

THE ^{290 17}
ANTIQUITIES
OF
BERKSHIRE.

By *ELIAS ASHMOLE*, Esq;

VOL. II.



LONDON:

Printed for W. MEARS, at the *Lamb* without *Temple-Bar*, and J. HOOKE, at the *Flower-de-Luce* against *St. Dunstan's Church* in *Fleetstreet*. MDCCXXIII.

THE

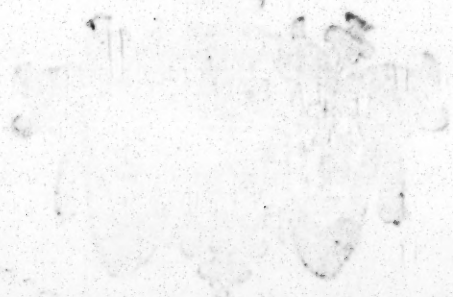
ANTIQUARIAN

BERNARD

BY



7



1841

SHRIVENHAM Hundred.

COLLISHULL, alias Coleshall,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *A-*
bington. Patron *Pleydell*, Esq;
Incumbent *William Gregory*, B. D.

Against the South Wall of the Chancel
is a very stately, arched Monument,
erected for Sir *Henry Pratt*, and his La-
dy, whereon lye both their Representa-
tions cut in White Marble; he being clad
in Armour, over which is a loose Mantle
lined with Fur; she habited and fashion-
ed in the Dress of the Times wherein
she lived. Within the Arch, on a large
Black Marble, is this Inscription.

Speculum mortale.

Statutum est omnibus semel mori.

*This Monument conceales the Ashes of
the late honourable, prudent, and pious,
Sir HENRY PRATT, Knight and Ba-
ronett, who by God's Providence, ac-
quired the Eminence of Sheriff, and
Alderman of London, and the honour-
able Dignity of Knight and Baronet.*

(196)

The Memoriall of the Just shall be preserved, but the Name of the Wicked shall rot, Prov, 10. ver. 7.

He lived 75 Teares, and deceased the vi Day of Aprill, MDCXLVII.

Phœnix moriendo reviviscit.

A S H B U R Y,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Abington, Patron the Right Honourable the Lord Craven, Incumbent Mr. White.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, bearing on it a Plate of Brass, whereon is the Figure of a Man in the Habit of a Batchelor of Law, and beneath his Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Magister Willielmus Skelton, utriusque Juris Baccalarius quondam Prepositus in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wellenci & Rector istius Ecclesie, ac etiam Rector Ecclesie Sancti Vedasti in Civitate London, qui obiit XXVIII Die Mensis Marcii, Anno Domini, MCCCCXLVIII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

At

At his Feet is another Grave-stone, and thereon a Plate also, containing these Verses.

**Continet hec fossa de Walden ossa Johannis,
Quem Deus ad celsa ducat perpetuus annis.**

On another Plate of Brass fastened to a Grave-stone laid near unto the North Wall, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Dominus Thomas de
Bushbury, Canonici dum vixit in
Ecclesia Hertford *, & Rector istius
Ecclesie ; qui obiit XXIX Die
Mensis Marcii, Anno Domini,
MCCCCIX.**

**Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

In the middle of this Grave-stone is the Figure of the said *Bushbury* vested in his Habit.

On a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth Jane, the Wife of Alexander.
Popham, Esq; who departed this Life, May
the xxixth, Anno Domini, MDCXCVII.*

* *Potius Hereford.*

On a Grave-stone in the North Isle is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet corpus Ricardi Harding,
Generosi, qui ob. xxix Die Maii, An-
noque Domini, MDCLXXVIII.
Ætatis suæ 76.*

At *Ashbury* Park, in this Parish, is a Camp of an oblong Figure, about an 100 Paces Diameter, and the Works single, which is an Evidence of its *Danish* Original. It is now almost destroyed, by digging for the *Sarseden* Stones, to build a House for the Right Honourable Proprietor the Lord *Craven*.

COMPTON-BEAUCHAMP.

Upon a Brass Plate set in a Blue Grave-stone, laid in the middle of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet Magister Willielmus
Frampton, Rector istius Ecclesie.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.*

Upon

Upon a Monument fixed in the South Wall is this Inscription.

*Here under lieth interred the Infant
Body of Christian White, Grief of his
Parents that he died, their Joy that he
died a Christian, May xxi, MDCXVIII.*

*Rest Babe in Christ, the God who gave thee Breath,
Rewards with lasting Life thy speedy Death;
Thy Life was like thy length, all but a Span,
See here, proud Flesh, how vain a Thing is Man!*

On another small Stone fixed in the North Wall is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Margaret White,
who died the xxth of July, An. Domini,
MDCXXVII. in her tender Tears.
Morier.*

*A Week of Teares I lived, and that exprest,
God call'd me hence to Heavens Sabbatick rest;
I run according to my Teares, my Race,
And God's Glory crownes in me his Grace.
Orier.*

This Rectory is in the Deanery of Abington. Lord of the Manor, and Patron, Edward Richards, Esq; present Incumbent the Reverend Mr. Langley.

OFFINGTON, alias *Uffington*,
alias *Wolston*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*. Patron Mr. *Archer*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Pomfret*.

Against the North Wall of the North Cross Isle of this Church, is erected a large Monument of Free Stone, in the middle whereof are these Inscriptions in manner following.

*Here lyeth the Body of EDWARD
ARCHER, Esq; buried the xxviith Day
of July, and in the first Yeare of the
Raigne of our Sovereaigne Lord King
James, and in the Yeare of our Lord
God, MDCIII.*

*The Lord is Mercifull and Righteous,
and our God is full of Compassion.
Precious in the Sight of the Lord
is the Death of his Saints, Psalm 116.
vers. 5, & 15.*

Archer's Arms 3 Arrows.

In the middle of the North Cross Isle is a raised Monument of Free-Stone, and this Epitaph engraven thereon.

*In obitum JOHANNIS GROVE de
Balking Generosi, & MARGARETÆ
Uxoris ejus.*

Hoc mærens posuit Auctor Epitaphium.

On a Grave-stone lying in the middle of the Nave of the Church, on a Brass Plate, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Bodies of JOHN SAUNDERS, and ANNE his Wife, both borne in this Parish; which John had two Wives, the other named JONE, and had Issue by his first Wife 5 Sons and 2 Daughters, who departed this Lyfe the xxvi Day of Decemb. Anno Dom.

MDXCIX.

In the West Wall of the South Cross Isle of the Church, is a fair arched Monument adorned with carved Work, and gilded, whereon lyes the Statue of a Person in a Barrister of Laws Gown, and over him is this Inscription.

Reader, this Monument presents the Memory of JOHN SAUNDERS, of Wolston, in the County of Berks, Esquire, and Justice of the Peace in that County, and well experienced in the Common Lawes of England. He rendered his Soule to God the xxixth Day of Aprill, MDCXXXVIII. And this Portion of Sacred Earth preserves his Body, which is sequestred for the Resurrection. He was happy in his Marriage with MARGARET, one of the Daughters of JOHN EVELYN of Godstone, in the County of Surrey, Esq; at whose Charge this Monument was erected, and by whome he had Children ELIZABETH, MARGARET, THOMAS, ELIZABETH and LETTICE.

W A N T I N G Hundred.

S P E R S H O L T,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Abington. Patron Queen's College in Oxford, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. Bell.

On

On a Brass Plate fixed in a Grave-stone, laid near the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet JOHANNIS FETTIPLACE
Generosus, qui Uxorem duxit MARGA-
RETAM ANDREWS Vid. unam filiarum
THOMÆ BRAYBROOKE de Abingdon
Generos. & obiit die Februarii,
Anno 1602.*

*Hoc tumulo Fetiplace requiescunt ossa Johannis,
Et parvum corpus parvula terra tegit.
Sed mens quæ melior pars est expersque sepulchri,
Infima despiciens, sidera celsa colit.*

On a Grave-stone in the middle of the Chancel is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN WILLIAMSON,
Batchelor of Divinity, Vicar of this
Church, deceased October the xxth.
1633.*

Next below, another Grave-stone with this Inscription on Brass.

*Hic sepultus est NICOLAUS COOKE, Ar-
tium Magister, Socius Collegii Regina Oxon.
hujus Ecclesiæ Rector, qui obiit Aug. 1603.*

Theff. 4. 14.

*Deus eorum qui obdormierunt in Jesu
deducent cum eo.*

Adjoyning to the latter is the Figure of
a Priest in his Habit, cut in Brass, set in
a small Stone, under which is this In-
scription.

Hic jacet Dominus Thomas Mythson
quondam **Scolaris Collegii Regi-**
ne Oxoniæ, & istius Ecclesie Vica-
rius. Cujus anime propicietur
Deus. Amen.

Circumscribed on the Body of a large
Stone, whereon is the Figure of an Ec-
clesiastick in his Habit, this Inscription.

+ Hic jacet Willielmus de Herleston
Rector hanc cancel-
lam, & obiit ultimo die Febr. . . .
Domini MCCC.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.

On another Grave-stone laid on the
North Side of the Chancel are the two
following Inscriptions.

Off your Charitie pray for the
Soule sumetyme
Vicar of this Church, who
. 30. On whose Soule,
and all Christian Soules
.

*Hic jacet corpus THOMÆ TODHUN-
TER, hujus Ecclesiæ quondam Vicarii,
& Collegii Reginae olim Socii, qui sibi
quinque habebat notos, viz. duos filios
& tres filias. Obiit 30 die Martii, &
sepultus erat 1^o. die Aprilis, Anno
Dom. MDCXXVII.*

On another Grave stone is the following
Inscription.

*Hic jacent corpora Petri Hunsdon &
Marie Uxoris ejus, que quidem
Maria obiit ultimo die Maii, 1^o.
Domini, 1543. & Petrus postea
quarum animarum propicietur
Deus. Amen.*

In an Arch cut into the South Wall of
the Chancel, lyes the Statue of a Knight
in Mail, cross legged, having a short
Coat girt over his Armour, and holding
his Hands in the Posture of praying ; be-
tween

tween his Feet is an Eagle standing upright,

In the middle of this Chapel stands an antient raised Monument of Wood, and thereon the Statue of a Knight in plate Armour, with a short Coat over it, cut also in Wood, his Hands, like the former, are erect, and his Feet rest upon a Lion. Under his Head lyes his Helm, on which, out of a Crown, issues something like a Mushroom.

Under the South Window are two large Arches made in the Wall; in that towards the West, lyes the Statue of a Woman cut also in Wood, and veiled. In the other, more Eastward, lyes a Man veiled likewise, his Feet resting on two little Dogs.

At the Front of this last Monument are the Figures of Nine Men compleatly armed, holding their Swords and Shields in various Postures.

On a Grave-stone in this Chapel is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JONE WAL-
RONE, the Wife of THOMAS WAL-
RONE, who dyed A^o. MDCX.*

At the East End of this Chapel is a Monument with this Inscription.

 *Here*

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN PLAY-
DELL, Gent. who was buried Aprill
the xviith. An. MDXCI. Also the
Body of BRIDGET his Wife, who de-
ceased Febr. xiv. A^o. MDCXXIII.
Which John and Bridget had 7 Sons
and 6 Daughters, and Three are buri-
ed in this Isle, ANTHONY, SAMUEL,
and KATHERINE.*

On another Monument on the same
Wall is this Inscription.

*Here was buried the ixth of Aprill,
MDCXXV. the Body of Sir GEORGE
HYDE, Knight of the Honourable Or-
der of the Bath to our Sovereigne Lord
King James, at his Coronation of Eng-
land; and had to Wife KATHERINE,
the Daughter of Sir HUMFERY FER-
RARS, of Tamworth Castle, in the
County of Warw. and had by her 3
Children.*

On a Grave-stone lying in the Body of
the Church, under the Figures of a Man,
and his two Sons and two Daughters, is
this Inscription.

**Pray for the Soule, and pray you dere,
Of Thomas Bothe that lyeth here.**

CHIL.

CHILDREY,

Is situate in the Hundred of *Wanting*, and Deanery of *Abington*, and was formerly the Seat of a Family of the Name of *Childrey*, one of whom lyes buried in the Church, and is hereafter mentioned, he had 3 Daughters, Co-heiresses, among whom this Manor was divided. The present Lords and Possessors are Sir *Oliver Ayshcombe*, Sir *Ferdinando Fetiplace*, and *Knight*, Esq; At this Place is founded a Free School by *William Fetiplace*, Esq; a singular Benefactor to *Queen's College* in *Oxford*.

Not far from this Place runs the famous *Roman Way*, called *Ickenylstreet*, so admirably traced out by the learned *Roger Gale*, Esq; to *Streathly*.

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a very large Marble Stone, adorned with the Pourtraitures of a Man in Armour treading on a Lion, and his Wife near him, both holding up their Hands in a Devotional Posture, and this Inscription towards the lower End of the said Grave-stone.

Hic jacent Willielmus Ffynderne
 Armiger & Domina Elizabetha Ux-
 or ejus, & quondam Uxor Domini
 Johannis Kyngeston Militis. Qui
 quidem Willielmus obiit 13^o die
 Mensis, Marcii An^o. Domini
 1444. & dicta Domina Elizabetha
 obiit die Mens.
 A^o. Domini, 14.
 Quorum animabus propicietur
 Deus, Amen.

This following Circumscription is en-
 graved likewise in Brass.

Armiger eximius fuerat, legisque peritus
 Et fons munus subjacet hic positus.
 Willielmus dictus Ffynderne fuit & veneratus.
 Crimine non victus consilioque satus.
 Donis gratuitis ipsam natura beabit
 Sorz sublimabit undique fortuitis
 Quam sponsarat heram claram, doctam, quoque be-
 Kingston Elizabeth hic locus unus habet. [ram
 Quos thorus admisit unus, lapsus iste relinquit
 Grandis maritimus, his miserere Deus.
 Olla tegit plana petra, quoad sit quotidiana
 Hic imperpetuum mencio spirituum
 Crastina dum preerit lux Gregorii benedicti
 Willielmi dicti vita brevis deerrat.
 Annus millenus quater & C pretertere,
 Et quater undenus tunc subiere fere.

Illuc qui properis pedibus conscendis ad aras,
 Funde preces caros, sint socii superis.
 Si quos leserunt, vel quod male promiserant,
 Adis Christe tamen, pace sepantur. Amen.

Within an Arch of the North Wall of a Chapel built on the North Side of the Church, lyes a Knight cross legged, armed in Mail, and a short Coat over it. He bears his Shield on his left Hand, and seems to be drawing his Sword. His Feet rest upon a Lion.

On a Brass Plate set in a Grave-stone (East ward of that laid for *William Ffyndeme*) is this Inscription.

Hic iacet Domina Agnes quondam
 Uxor Johannis Ffynderne, que obijt
 5 die Februarii, A^o. Domini,
 1441. Cuius anime propicietur
 Deus. Amen.

On a Marble adjoyning, whereon is represented a Doctor of Law in his Habit, in a Brass Plate, is this Inscription,

Of your Charitie pray for the
 Soule of Bryan Roos, Doctor of
 Law, sumtyme Parson of this
 Church; the whych deceased the
 30th

30th Day of August, the Year of
our Lord God, 1529. On whose
Soule Ihesu have Mercy.
Amen.

In the North Wall of the Chancel, and
near to the East Window, is a fair Arch,
wherein a Body hath been antiently laid,
and near thereunto is a Marble, where-
upon, in Brass Plates, are the Figures of a
Man in Armour, and his Wife in her usual
Habit and Attire, under whose Feet is this
Inscription.

Of your Charitie pray for the
Soule of John Kingeston, Esquire,
Sonne and Ayre sumtymes of John
Kingestone; the wyche forsayd John
departed from this transytory Lyfe,
the 16 Day of Apryle in the Year
of owre Lord God, 1514. and for
the Soule of Susan his wyfe,
the wyche departyd thys transy-
tory Lyfe the
in the Year of our Lord 15
and
On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.

On a Scrowl proceeding out of the
Man's Mouth.

Q Ihesu, dulcedo omnium te amantium.

On a Scrowl coming out of the Woman's Mouth.

Et semper adiutor ad te perorantium.

In a Chapel erected on the South Side of the Church are laid several Grave stones, whereon are engraved the following Epitaphs.

**Hic jacet Willielmus Walrond Gent.
qui quidem Willielmus obiit . . .
die Mensis
Anno Domini Millimo CCC . . .
que quidem Elizabetha obiit . . .
die Mens. Anno Dom.
Millimo CCCC.
Quorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

Near the little South Door, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

**Here under that Marble Stone,
next before the Image of Saint
Mighell, resteth the Bodies of Tho-
mas Wallrond, Gentleman, and
Alice**

Alice his wife, Daughter of Nicholas Englefield, whiche Alice deceased the . . . Day of . . . the Yere of our Lord 1477. and the said Thomas deceased the 16 Day of Septembre, the Yere of our Lord 1480.

On whose Soules Ihesu have Mercy.

Under the Figures of a Man and Woman, and the Picture of the Holy Trinity above them, is this Inscription.

Maker of Mankind, O God in Trinitie,
Of thy high Mercy grant me this boon,
That for my Soule, seth a Pater Noster and Ave,
Daughter to Thomas Walrond baptise by the Name of

(Jone,
Wife, when I in the World lived, to Robert Straughben,
The Second Day of Aprill hence passed and leyd in her

(Grave,
Ther alder Soules, Mercy Lord, grant them to have.
Amen.

Obitus, An^o. Dni. Millimo Septimo.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription,
tion,

Here under this lyeth the Bodies
of William Feteplace, Esquire, and
Elizabeth his wife, founder of
this Chauntry, founded in the
Honour of the blessed Trinity, our
Lady, and Sent Kateryn; whiche
Elizabeth deceased the 14 Day of January,

nuary, the Yeare of our Lord 1516.
and the said William decessed the
.... Day of in the Yeare of
our Lord God 15.... On whose
Soules, and all Christian Soules,
Jhesu have Mercy.

On another Grave-stone is the following
Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Bodies of ELIZA-
BETH and KATHERINE FETIPLACE,
Daughters of ALEXANDER FETIPLACE,
who departed this Lyfe, An^o. Dom. 1603.*

On a Monument in the Form of an Al-
tar set in the Wall, are the Figures of a
Man and Woman in winding Sheets,
seeming to rise out of their Graves.

In the East Window of this Chapel are
Pictures of a Man in Armour, having on
a Surcoat of the Arms of *Fetiplace*; and
of a Woman with a Surcoat on of the
Quarterings impaled with *Fetiplace*, and
both kneeling.

In the Hall Windows of the Manor
House are painted the under mentioned
Coat of Arms.

Anthony Fetiplace John Horne Richard Fetiplace Wm. Fetiplace
Thomas Fetiplace Tho. Seke Sir Will. Fetiplace S. Tho. Fetiplace
..... Elbury Fetiplace S. John Cheyney

Some-

Something Northward of *Pusey*, in the Deanery of *Abington*, lyes the Vicaridge of

North **DENCHESWORTH.**

This was the antient Inheritance of the Family of the *Fetyplaces*, one of whom, Sir *Philip*, was Lord of this Manor, *temp. Edw. 1.* and bore for his Arms, in a Field, 2 *Chevron*, quartering also the Coat of the Lord St. *Amand*, as is evident from a Seal made use of by him, with his Name round it, in the Time of that King. *Thomas Fetyplace*, of *Pusey*, Esq; descended from the said Sir *Philip*, was not many Years since Lord of this Place. Not far from *Wantage* lyes South *Denchsworth*, the antient Inheritance of the *Hydes*, of which Family Sir *Walter de Hyde*, Knt. *temp. Edw. 1.* the last of whom, at this Place, was Sir *George Hyde*, created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *James I.* who sold this Manor to Sir *William Cockayne*, Knt. Alderman of *London*, whose Son the Viscount *Cullen*, of *Ireland*, sold it to the Father of the present Lord of the Manor, *Gregory Geering*, Esq; Within the Bounds of this Parish, is an Estate known by the Name of **HYDE**,
where

where is yet visible a large Square Moat, judged to have been a Fish-Pond. It is highly probable, that the Family of *Hydes* took their Name from this Seat ; they being in old Evidences and Writings frequently termed *at Hyde*. This Family has formerly been very remarkable in this Place, where they have been Lords for Nineteen Generations. The Church is dedicated to St. *James* the Apostle, and was founded by one of this Family, whose Arms are visible in the Windows, and Walls, both of the Church and Chancel. Over the Porch, at the Request of Mr. *Kedden*, the present Vicar, the Patron, Mr. *Geering*, in 1693. erected a small Library, into which he put several valuable Books for the Use of the Vicars for ever ; to which Library also, Mr. *Edward Brewster*, of *London*, Stationer, was a generous Benefactor.

This was formerly a small Vicaridge, worth annually about 20 Nobles, but was augmented by the Viscount *Cullen*, in 1662. to 23 £ . 6 s. 8 d. *per Annum*.

In a Chapel situate on the North Side of the Church is a raised Monument, and thereon lye the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife in the Habit of the
Times

Times wherein she lived, at whose Feet
is this Epitaph.

**Of your Charitie pray for the
Soules of Oliver Hyde, Esquire,
and Agnes his Wife; the which
Oliver decessed in the Yere of our
Lord God 1516.**

**On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.**

Under the Man are the Figures of four
Sons, and under the Woman are four
Daughters.

On a Plate of Brass set in a Grave-
stone lying in the aforesaid Chapel, is
this Inscription.

*Prodos nos mundo matris perdidit albus,
Et rursus nuda corpora terra petit.
Quas donabit opes mundus sibi vendicat omnes,
Nec possessorem gaza sicuti suum.
Sed neque divitie generis, nec gloria, quengquam
A mortis poterit tollere lege virum
Say michi nomen erat Willelmus, me nece stratum
Decima quinta dies Aprilis ab orbe vocabit,
Anno Domini M^ollimo CCCCLXXXIII.
Queso suum, quicumque meum bustum videt arcum
Cogitet, & dicat, Say requiesce polo.*

Under the Figures of a Man and his Wife, he in Armour, and she in her usual Dress, is the following Inscription cut on Brasse, and fixed on a Grave-stone.

Here lyeth William Hyde, Esquire,
whome God took to his Mercy,
and was buried the 22th Day of
July, in the Yeare of our Lord
God, 1567. And also here lyeth
Alice, wife of the said William
Hyde, whome God also took to his
Mercy. the Day of
in the Yere of our Lord God 15 . . .
which William, and Alice his said
wife, in their Lyfe-time, had 10
Children of their two Bodies law-
fully begotten; that is to say, 5
Sons and 5 Daughters.

On a Plate of Brasse fixed in a Grave-stone placed at the Entrance into the said South Chapel, are these Verses.

Here lye we two enclosed now in Erth, not far a part,
 Husband and wife, whyles we had lye, whom only Death could parte;
 My Name William, her's Margery, by surname called Hyde,
 maych Name accord to us liue and dead, whom now the Erthe doth hyde;
 mayle we dyd lye God gabe us Grace, to harbour, clothe, and hyde,
 The naked poore folkes: Injuries we did defend and hyde;
 Now being dead, we crabe Mercy of God, that he will hyde
 Hys face from our Synnes and with hys Arme he from the Debyll us hyde,
 And that with Saints and happy Soules, our sely Soules may hyde,
 In Heauen with God, good folkes we pray, to pray to God for Hyde.

Upon a large Plate of Brasse nailed to the South Pillar of the Arch entring into the Chancel, directly over the above-mentioned Grave-stone, is cut the Figure of the said *William Hyde* in Armour, and his Wife, both kneeling at a Desk; behind him are the Figures of eleven Sons, and behind her of Nineteen Daughters, all kneeling.

Out of his Mouth comes this Scrowl.

Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

Out of his Wife's Mouth is this Scrowl.

Heale my Soule O Lord, for I have sinned against Thee.

Under both the Pourtraitures.

**Quisquis transieris, pro nostris ora animabus,
Et iunctos tumulo tu prece iunge Deo.**

**The which William Hyde, Esquire,
deceasyd the Second Day of May,
in the Yere of our Lord God 1557.
and the said Margery, hys Wyfe de-
ceasyd the 27 Day of June, in the
Yere of our Lord God 1562.**

A R.

ARDINGTON,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*, and Gift of *Christ Church* in *Oxford*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Price*.

In the South Isle is erected a very fair Monument against the Chancel Wall, having this Inscription on it.

In Memoriam charissimi
Parentis EDOVARDI CLARKE
de Ardington, Equitis aurati
Monumentum hoc locari curavit
JOHANNES CLARKE Armiger, ejusdem
EDOVARDI filius ex clarissima femina,
Domina SUSANNA THOMÆ TEMPLE
Equitis Aurati & Baronetti filia,
Qua una cum conjuge junctissimo
resuscitaturi Domini adventum
in isto dormitorio expectat.

In this Shrine together lye,
Wisdom matched with Sanctitye,
He a Clarke, she, without boast,
A Temple for the Holy Ghost.

Absit ut gloriæ nisi in cruce.

In the Chancel, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, near the Altar, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Henry Dewe, Gent. who married
Martha, Daughter of Thomas Plott,
of Upton, in the County of Berks, Gent.
by whom he had two Sons,
Henry and Bennet; and
two Daughters, Mary and Elizabeth,
who departed this Life the 3d
of April, A^o. Domini, 1689.
aged 57 Yeares.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lies the Bodies of
Two Children of
Henry Dewe, and Martha his Wife.*

<i>Henry their Son</i>	<i>Mary their Daugh-</i>
<i>died in the 15th Yeare</i>	<i>ter dyed in the 5th</i>
<i>of his Age,</i>	<i>Yeare of her Age,</i>
<i>November the 28th.</i>	<i>October the 24th.</i>
<i>A^o. Domini, 1683.</i>	<i>A^o. Domini, 1678.</i>

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this
Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Richard Hobbis,
Gent.*

*who departed this Life
Aug. 28.*

Anno } *Dom. 1706.*
 } *Ætat. 62.*

On a Stone Tablet, like a Monument,
just without the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*In Memorie of the charitable Giftes of
Tho. Gryme, Rich. Fretwell, and
Robert Batten, Benefactors to the
Church of Ardington.*

*Item, Thom. Gryme hath given a Tene-
ment to the Church-men of Ardington, for
the Behoof of the Church, to remain per-
petually, Anno Dom. 1544.*

*Item, Rich. Fretwell hath given unto
the Church, and Poor of Ardington, 30 l.
to remain as a Stock for ever ; part of the
Use whereof to be disposed as followeth,
8 s. for the preaching of a Sermon upon
the first Sunday in September yearly ; and
after the Sermon, 4 d. and a Penny Loaf
to*

to every poor Body that lives by Alms of the said Parish, *Anno Dom.* 1618.

Item, Rob. Batten hath given in his Life-time a Silver Flaggon, and a Silver Plate, to remaine for the pious Use of the humble Communicants of the Church of *Ardington*, *Anno Dom.* 1633. $\frac{2}{2}$ H. C. W. 1640.

East. LOCKINGE,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abington*, and Patronage of *All-Souls-College*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Aldsworth*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel, Eastward, is a small Monument fixed, having this Inscription.

In Memoriam venerabilis Viri JACOBI GERARD in Artibus Magistri, & nuper Aedis Christi in Oxon. alumni; qui filius erat Gulielmi Gerrard, de Harrovia super Montem, in Comitatu Middlesexia, Armigeri, & quondam Consilii Ducatus Lancastriae, Serenissimae Reginae Elizab. necnon potentissimo Principi Jacobo placide. In Domino obdormivit decimo Calendas Septembris, Anno Dom. 1628. An^o. autem aetatis suae 35^o. & hic requiescit in spem futurae Resurrectionis.

Mo-

*Monumentum hoc posuit amoris ergo,
charissimus & gemellus frater
ejus JOHANNES GERARD.*

Westward, in the said Wall, is another Monument erected, whereon is represented the Statue of a Woman kneeling at a Faldstool, under whom is this Inscription and Verses.

*In Memory of Mrs. MILLICENT, late
Wife of Mr. JOHN GRACE, Vicar of
Aldworth, in this County, and Daughter
to EDWARD NEEDHAM, of Ilston,
in the County of Leicester, Esquire;
who was born the last Day of November,
1601. and dyed the 24th of
August, 1633.*

*Had full-sunned Goodness ever met a Grave,
With this tombed Saint, it here a Tombe
might have;
Or could we Vertue with the Corps interr,
As it had lived, here it had lodged with her;
But what's Immortall earthly Rites prevents,
Yet selfe Memorialls raise best Monuments.
She needes no Statue, here a Husband's woe
Eternity doth on it selfe bestow.
But that dryes up his Teares which crowned
(her Story,
She went the Roade of Saints, from Grace
(to Glory.*

G g

Upon

Upon a Blue Marble Grave-stone laid in the middle of the Chancel, over against the last mentioned Monument, under the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, is this Inscription.

*Hunc tumulum mærens posuit
frater JOHANNES NEEDHAM.*

*Here lyes Mrs. MARY NEEDHAM,
youngest Daughter of Mr. EDWARD
NEEDHAM, of Ilston, in the County of
Leicester, Esq; who was borne upon
Friday the 22th of Aprill,
1611. and dyed upon Friday the 16
Day of January, 1628.*

At the East End of the South Isle lyes a fair Marble, whereon, in a Brass Plate, are engraven the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth EDWARD KEATE, Gent.
(the Third Son of WILLIAM KEATE,
of East Hagborne, Gent.) and JOANE
his Wife, the eldest Daughter of JOHN
DOE, of this Parish, Gent. married
An^o. Domini, 1565. had Issue by her
EDWARD, WILLIAM, FRANCIS, and
JOHN;*

JONN; ANNE, JANE, AGNES, CHRISTIAN, ELENOR, MARY, and DOROTHY. He, aged 83 Yeares, dyed the first of May, 1624. She, aged 79 Yeares, dyed the last of February the same Yeare, leaving behind them good fames of Hospitality, and other Vertues.

In the Chancel, on a fair Monument, is this Inscription.

H. S. J.

*Reliquiæ Thomæ Upton,
Olim. Coll. Om. An. Oxon. Socii.*

** Et inde*

*Ad Reſtoriam Eaſt Lockinge,
Meritis ambientibus electi.*

*Cui præfuit tam Reſtor, quam exemplar,
Vagos Opinione vel moribus Authoritate coercuit.*

*Errantes detinuit facunda comitate,
Fregit insolentes,*

*Omnium Benevolentiam ſibi concilians,
Successori obſequium.*

*Cæteras Virtutes a valente,
Ab ægro, Lector, diſce Patientiam,
Nec languor gemitus,*

*Nec ſitis, nec onus hydropicum expreſſit,
Tam pacatè quam vixit morituro.*

* This Line was intended, but not graved,
Conſpirantibus omnium ſuffragiis.

(228)

*Hic siste, Lector,
Reliqua mortale sonant,
Irruit simul tota morborum cohors,
Et numero hostium, non viribus succumbens,
Amantissimam tandem conjugem
Ægerrime reliquit,
Octobris die 10^o.
Ætatis Anno 50^o.
Domini,
1684.*

In the Church, on another Monument,
is this Inscription,

*H. S. J.
Christophorus Minshull, natus
Generosa familia in agro
Suffexiensi : Oxonii educatus, ac
ibidem Facultatis Stæ. Theologiæ
nuper Bedellus, Armiger. Cur
hoc in loco sepultus, quæris?
proh dolor ! ad hanc villam iter
Conficiens (iter eheu ! quod ad
sepulchrum duxit) non procul hinc
ex equo violentius admissio
decidit, delapso mors importuna
viam & vitam interceptit.
Obiit morte repentina die
XXI Junii, An. Do. MDCLXXXI.
Ætat. suæ*

Fran-

(229)

Franciscus
defuncti Christophori frater
pietatis ergo P.

W A N T A G E,

Is situate on a nameless Rivulet running into the River *Ocke*, is the Capital of the Hundred of *Wanting*, and is a handsome Market Town. It was called by the Saxons *W A N A T I N G*, and was in those Days a Royal Seat, in which King *Alfred* was born, who at his Death, by his Will, gave it to *Alfrith*. It received its Charter for a Market 150 Years before the Conquest, by the Interest of *Fulke Fitzwarin*, who received it as a Reward of some Military Performances, from *Roger Bigod*, Earl-Marshal. From the *Fitzwarins* it descended to the *Bourchiers*, Earls of *Bath*; from them it came to the *Wrays*, and was sold by one Sir *Bourchier Wray* to the noble and antient Family of the *Doyly's*, a well known Family in *Oxfordshire*.

On the North Side of the Chancel is an Alabaster Monument erected, whereon are the Statues of Sir *Fulke Fitzwarin*, (one of the Knights of the Garter elected
in

in the Reign of King *Edward* the Third) as appears both by his Surcoat of Arms, and the Garter buckled about his left Leg; and the Figure of his Lady, both holding up their Hands in a devotional Posture, but without any Inscription.

In the middle of the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, whereon, under the Figures of a Man and Woman cut in Brass, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Rogerus Merlawe, & Katerina Uxor ejus; qui quidem Rogerus obiit 12 Die Mensis Maii, An^o. Domini, 1460. Et dicta Katerina obiit tertio Die Januarii, An^o. Domini, 1459.

Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On a Marble Grave-stone, in the said Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lieth interred the Body of
HELENA, Daughter of JOHN,
Lord PAULET, Baron of Hinton
St. George, in the County of
Somerset, and Wife of WILLIAM
WILMOT, Son and Heire of Sir GEORGE
WILMOT, of Charleton,

*in the County of Berks, Knight,
who departed this Lyfe on the 12th Day
of May, Anno Domini, 1651.*

In the Chancel, over the South Door,
is a large Monument of Alabafter, and o-
ther fine Marble; on it are Three Figures,
1. Of a Gentleman in a long Peruke, with
a Belt on, leaning on a Death's Head;
under him, in Capitals, on a Black Mar-
ble, is this Inscription.

*In Memory of William
Wilmot, of Up-Lamborne,
in the County of Berks, Esq;
Son of Sir George Wilmot,
of Charleton, in the said
County, Kt. which William dyed the
1st Day of November, 1684.*

Next stands a Child in a Shirt loose,
resting his Hand on a Death's Head, and
this Inscription in Capitals, on a White
Marble.

*In Memory of William,
Son of the said William
Wilmot, (by Mary his
3d Wife) who died in his
Childhood the 22th
Day of January, 1666.*

Next

Next is a Woman with a Book in her Hand, and on her Head a loose Hood: All the Three Figures are of White Marble, supporting underneath Three Angels of Alabaster, with their Wings expanded, and this Inscription, on Black Marble, in Capitals.

Mary (*the 3d Wife of the
said William Wilmot, the
Daughter of Richard Jervoyce,
of Henard, in the County of
Southampton, Esq;*) *erected this Monument
in Memory of her deceased
Husband and Son.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Gulielmus Wilmot, *de Up-Lamborne,
in Comitatu Berks, Armiger, obiit
primo Die Novem. Anno 1684.*

On an old Black Marble Grave-stone, on the Floor, on a Brass Plate, is circumscribed this Inscription.

**Of your Charitie pray for the
Soule of Maister William Ged-
dyng, late Vicar of All-Hallowe
Bar-**

(233)

Barkyng, which William decessed
the XXX Day of December, the
Yere of our Lord, MCCCCXII.
On whose Soule Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.

In the middle Ile, on an old Brass
Plate, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

**Orate pro anima, Johannis Kylbi,
qui obiit in vigilia Sci. Michis
Arch'i. Anno Domini,
MCCCCLXXXI°.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

In the South Ile, on a plain Grave-
stone, in double Columns, is this Inscription.

<i>Here lyeth Frances, his Wife, who died the 12th of September, Anno Dom. 1684.</i>	<i>Here lyeth the Body of William Hardwick, Vicar of this Church, who dyed the 7th Day of November, Anno Domini, 1685.</i>
--	--

*Here needs no Epitaph
To make them fam'd,
The Good are prais'd
When they are only nam'd.*

H h

Ac

At the East End of the same Ile, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Francis Grovè, of
Grove, in this Parish, Gent. He
departed this Life the 8th Jan. A^o. D^o. 1697.
in the 53d Yeare of his Age.*

On a small square Piece of Black Marble, like a Gravestone, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Hannah Tub,
who departed this Life, July
the 21. 1711. Aged 8 Weekes.*

*Not Innocence, nor Parent's Love,
Nor Tears, could stay my quick remove.*

On a Marble Monument set in the North Wall of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Videte in tumulis proximos
ut in amore vivos,
JOHANNEM WILSON Generosum,
& MARIAM Uxorem ejus, &
MATILDAM filiam ejus unicam:
Quorum Memoriae suaeque
pietatis Monumentum hoc*

posuit

(235)

*posuit EDWARDUS WILSON,
Sacrae Theologiae Baccalaureus,
hujus Ecclesiae pro
tempore Patronus. Qui de unâ
fidelium Resurrectione certus
cum iis intumulari curavit.*

O homo moreris!

On a Grave-stone in the said North Ile, is the Pourtraiture of a Knight in Armour; his Feet resting on a Lion, and his Head upon his Helm: Under his Feet is the following Epitaph.

In *gracia & misericordia Dei,
hic jacet Ivo Fitzwarin, Miles, qui
obijt sexto Die Mensis Septembris,
An^o. Domini, 1414.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.*

Towards the South Side of this Ile lies a Grave-stone, whereon are the Figures of a Man and Woman, and under their Feet this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried WILLIAM WILMOT,
Gent. who died the Day of
Decemb. An^o. Domini, 1618.
He married CICILY
HYDE, one of the Daughters
H h 2*

of

of HEUGH HYDE, of Letcombe
Regis, Esquire, by whome he had six
Children, two Sons, HEUGH and GEORGE
WILMOT; and four Daughters, CICILYE, MARTHA,
FRAUNCES, and BRIDGET WILMOT.

*Whilst he lived he was to his Superi-
ours respective, to his Equalls friendly,
to his Inferiours compassionate, to the
Poore charitable, who after 76 Yeares
Travell in this World, by a vertueous
Departure recommended his Soule to
the Mercy of his Saviour; in Memory
whereof, his Sonns in Law, THOMAS
GARRARD, and THOMAS TEMPEST,
have placed this Stone as a Monument
to his Posterity, the 20th Day of June,
A^o. 1619.*

This Circumscription following is upon
the same Stone.

.....
bevit auxilium meum. In ma-
nus tuas, Domine, commendo
spiritum meum. Redemisti me
sanguine tuo Domine. Deus
veritatis. In te, Domine, speravi,
non confundar in aeternum.

In the South Ile of the Church is a Grave-stone, whereon, on a Brass Plate, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his two Wives, and under them this Epitaph.

**Pray for the Soules of Water
Tawbot, and Alys his wife; which
Water decessyd the 18th Day of A-
prill, in the Yere of our Lord, 1522.**

**On whose Soule Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.**

Under the Man are the Figures of five Sons, and under the Woman of four Daughters.

L A M B O R N E Hundred.

L A M B O R N E,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Dean of *St. Paul's Church*, in *London*, Patron; Incumbent, the Reverend *Mr. Taylor*.

This Place was the Inheritance of *William Essex, Esq*; descended from an honourable, and most antient Family of that
Name

Name in the County of *Essex*; of which Family, *Wynmarke*, *Robert*, and *Swane*, lived successively in greater Honour and Reputation than any other Nobles in that County, before the *Normans* enter'd this Realm. An Ancestor of this *William*, one Sir *William Essex*, Knight, Son and Heir of *Tho. Essex*, Esq; and *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Essex*, Under-Treasurer of *England* to King *Edw. I^W*. married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Rogers*, of *Lamborne* and *Benham*, Esq; whose Ancestor, *John Rogers*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *John Shotesbroke*, of *Becoat*, Esq; whose Father, Sir *Gilbert Shotesbroke*, Knight, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Hinion Standon*, of *Standon*, in the County of *Stafford*, Knt. *Lamborne*, *Becoate*, and *Standon* is, with divers other Lands, the Inheritance of this Family at this Day.

In the middle Ile, under the Busto's of a Man and Woman to the Middle, engraved in Brass Plates, and set on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Jone de Estbury, et Agnes, la femme
ysent ici, Dieu de leur ames
eit Mercy. Amen.

On

On a raised Monument, on the North Side of the high Altar, is this Inscription.

THOMAS GARRARD tooke to Wife
AGNES BLAGRAVE, by whome he had
Issue. WILLIAM and ELIZABETH;
AGNES, the first Wife of Thomas Gar-
rard, departed this Lyfe the 28th of
July, 1556. Thomas Garrard, her
Husband, departed the 24th of Decem-
ber, 1583. William Garrard, their
Son, most faithfully, in Memory of them
both, caused this Monument to be erect-
ed; which William departed this Life
the 10th of July, 1608.

Three Children more, at one Birth, Agnes had,
Were all baptized, with her in one Grave layd.

Upon a Grave-stone near the former
Monument, under the Figures of a Man
and Woman, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth THOMAS GARRRAD, Gent.
the first Sonne of THOMAS GARRARD,
(in the Monument on the Wall above-
writtan) by ALICE, his second Wife,
who dyed the 9th of August, Anno
Domini, 1619. and ANNE his Wife,
the Daughter of JOHN TUTT, Esquire,
who died the 20th of January, 1610.

and

*and in remembrance of them, THOMAS
GARRARD, their Son, hath placed this
Marble Stone over them.*

At the End of a Marble Monument
raised upon Four Pillars, on the South
Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription cut
in Brass.

*Here lyeth ROGER GARRARD Gent.
and ELIZABETH his Wife, whose Bodies rest
in the earth, their Mother, and whose
Soules do live with God, their Father,
which said Roger being of the
Age of 66 Years, dyed 1631.*

Mors mihi lucrum. Hodie mihi, cras tibi.

*I am but Earth, and yet am God's Creature,
My Sins are greates, and yet God's Mercies greater.
For I believe in Christ his Son, and by him hope to be saved.*

Elizabeth Garrard

*Uxor Garrardi, jacet hic, quæ nata Blagravi,
Uni ætate fuit, nulla pietate secunda.
Nam talis erat, qualis erat talem,
Sua Vir nunquam vidit, Roger Garrard.*

On the South Side of the Church is
built a fair Chapel, and very well beauti-
fied, in the middle whereof is a large
raised Monument of Grey Marble, whose
Top-stone bears on a Brass Plate the fol-
lowing

lowing Inscription round the Figure of a Person in Armour holding up his Hands in a devout Posture.

+ Hic jacet Johannes Estbury, Armiger, fundator istius nobe capelle & cantarie ac consanguineus & heres Johannis
 Predict. ac fundator hujus veteris capelle qui obiit
 viii.

Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
 Amen.

On a Scrawl, near the Figure, are these Words.

Pater de celis, Deus, miserere nobis.

In the East Window, painted on the Glass, is the Picture of the Founder kneeling, having only a winding Sheet over him, and this Scrawl issuing out of his Mouth.

Mundi saluator, sis michi propitiator.

In a Chapel situated between the South Chapel and the Chancel, are Plates of Brass, having the Figures of two Persons

to the middle, and set in a Grave-stone, under which is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Estbury, Armiger, fundator Cantarie Sancte Marie iste Capelle, qui obiit 25 Die Octob. An^o. Domini, 1372. Et Thomas filius ejus, Armiger, qui obiit Die Mensis An^o. Domini, MCCCC Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Plate of Brass, fixed in a Grave-stone, follows this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Estbury, & Agnes Uxor ejus, qui obiit penultimo Die Mensis Septembris, An^o. Domini, Millimo CCCCXXXVIII. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Brass Plate, fixed on a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet Johanna Tremayn, filia Johannis Estbury senioris, que obiit Die Mensis An. Domini, Millimo CCCC Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

On

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

To the living Memory of her deare Husband, ROGER SEYMORE, of In-holt, in Lamborne Woodlands, Gent. Lieutenant to the Traine-Band, who died the 7th Day of Aprill, 1631. and of his Age 35, was this Stone placed by ANNE, his first Wife, of whome he had 3 Sons, to whose Care he committed them at his decease.

In the middle of the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a fair raised Monument, whereon lye the Statues in full Proportion, according to the Life, of a Knight and his Lady; he in his Surcoat of Arms over his Armour, resting his Head on a Helmet and Crest, viz. an Eagle's Head with a Firebrand in his Mouth, and his Feet on a Dolphin bowed; she in her usual Habit and Attire, her Feet resting on a Goat with Wings, and this Epitaph circumscribed on the Ledge thereof.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Thomas Essex, Knight, who deceased the 29th Day of August, in the Yere of our
I i 2 Lord

Lord God, One Thousand Five Hundred Fifty and Eight; and Dame Margaret his Wife.

On the North Side of the Church stands an Hospital, on the right Hand of whose Entrance, on a Brass Plate, fixed in the Wall, are the following Verses.

*Hec nova structura retinens habitacula plura,
Sic permanens per tempora longa futura,
Nam cecis simul & claudis domus ista beata,
Pauperibus non divitibus fuit edificata.
Quam qui donavit et in eum perpetuabit,
Hunc fundatorem vos Estbury scite Johannem.
Et domus ista Dei, debet per secula dici
Cujus in his finis, patet hic manifesta figuris 1485.
Et domus ista Dei, pacis, precis, & requiei,
Quas tibi concebat, qui vivit & ethere regnat.*

The Stream that washes this Town, is called *Lamborn River*, which, contrary to the Nature of all other Rivers, is ever high in the Summer, and so low in the Winter, that it is entirely lost. It leaves this Place about *Michaelmas*, and sometimes before; but the sooner it goes, the Country People observe, that the cheaper Corn is that Season. It is thus described by the excellent Translator of *Dubart's Weeks*, Mr. *Joseph Sylvester*, who lived here for many Years.

And

*And little Lambes-Bourn, tho' thou match not Lers,
 Nor hadst the Honour of Dubarta's Verse ;
 If mine have any, thou must needs partake,
 Both for thine Own, and for thine Owner's sake :
 All Summer long (while all thy Sisters shrink)
 Then of thy Waters Thousands daily drink ;
 Besides that Water, which in hast doth run
 To wash the Feet of Chaucer's Donnington.
 But, while the rest are full unto the top,
 All Winter long, thou dost not shew a drop,
 Nor sends a Doit of needles Subsidy,
 To cram the Kennet's wantles Treasury ;
 Before her Store be spent, and Springs be staid,
 Then, thou alone, thou lend'st a liberal aid ;
 Teaching thy wealthy Neighbours (mine of late)
 How, when, and where to right participate
 Their Streams of Comfort to the Poor that pine,
 And not to grease still the too greasy Swine ;
 Neither for Fame, for Form (when others do)
 To give a Morsel, or a Mite or two ;
 But severally, and of a selfy Motion,
 When others miss, to give the most Devotion.*

KENTBURY Hundred.

HUNGERFORD.

This Town, washed by the River *Kennet*, is situate in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, and Deanery of *Newbury* ; is a Thoroughfare in the Road from *London* to *Bath*, *Bristol*,

ſtol, and the Western Part of *England*; is remarkable for excellent Trouts and Crawfish; was formerly called *Ingleford Charnam-street*. This ſmall Market-Town gave both Name and Title to the noble and antient Family of *Hungerford's*, of which I could ſay much, were it not already fully mentioned in Sir *William Dugdale's* *Baronage of England*. The Conſtable of this Place, elected annually, is Lord of this Manor, which he holds immediately of the Crown. They preſerve here a Horn, which contains about a Quart, which, by the Inſcription on it, appears to have been the Benefaction of *John of Gaunt*, who procured them a Grant of the *Riall Fiſhing*, as they term it, in a certain Part of the River *Kennet*. The Right of Preſentation to this Vicaridge is in the Dean and Chapter of *Windſor*; the Reverend Mr. *Wells* is preſent Incumbent.

On a Grave-ſtone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of FRANCIS GODDARD, of Standen Huſſey, in the County of Wilts, Eſq; Son of THOMAS GODDARD, of the ſaid Standen, Eſq; who deceaſed the 15th of January, 1652. The ſaid Francis had to Wife

SARAH,

SARAH, the Daughter of Sir ANTHONY HUNGERFORD, of Black-Borton, in the County of Oxford, Knight, by whome he had Yssue two Sonns, EDWARD and FRANCIS, and three Daughters, MARGARET, SARAH, and KATHERINE, whereof Margaret and Katherine deceased before their Father; the other Three yet survive.

Engraven in a large Plate of Brass, fastened in an Arch cut into the South Wall, under the South Window of a Chapel on the South Side of the Church, in old Saxon Characters, is this Inscription.

Pry pour Mons. Robert de Hungerford,
tant cum il vivers, Et pour l'ame de
ly appressa mort priere : Synk
Cents et cinquante jours de pardon
avera grante de quatorse et beoques
tant come il fust en vie :
per quei en noum de charite :
Pater et Ave.

Round, on the same Stone, in Brass, in a circular manner, is this Inscription in Saxon Characters.

*Quod de terra surrecturus sum quum
in carne mea videbo Deum salvatorem.*

Quum

*Quum nos Pater, Filius, ac Spiritus
Sanctus nos un. Quum non
suam operam judicabis.*

In an inner Circle is this Inscription.

*Per Dei Patris Potentiam. Per Filii
Sapientiam. Per Sancti Spiritus ...
vitam possidere beatam.*

In the South Window, under some
Coats of Arms, is this Inscription.

*..... Hungerford, de Cosham,
in Com. Wilts, genitus
Illustrissimi ANTHONII
de Black-Burton, in Comitatu
..... factus Miles honorabilis
..... primo Caroli Regis, quo
..... erat Rex, July 19, A^o.
Domini, 1629.*

Under another Escutcheon, whose Arms
are now broke out, remains this Inscription.

*MARGARETA natu minor & cohæres
venerabilis GULIELMI HOLLIDAIE,
Armigeri, Londinensis Civis & Al-
dermanni, Uxor dicti EDVARDI HUN-
GERFORD, de Cosham, Balnei Ordini
Militis, July 19, 1629.*

S H A W.

S H A W B O N E,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; present Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Stockwell*.

In the North Side of the Chancel is a Monument raised against the Wall, where lyes the Statue of a Man in Armour, at full length, with a Gold Chain about his Neck, and on the foreside this Epitaph.

Pray ye all for the Sole of
FRANCIS CHOKE, deceased in
the Year of our Lord, 1561. in
the 14 Day.

On the South Side of the Church-yard,
on a Blue Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Ætatis sue, 74, An^o. Domini, 1636.

*Mons fueram vegeto dum mens in corpore mansit,
Mens abit ad Dominum, mons abit ad cineres.
In mortem cineres Domino redeunte redibunt,
Expecto hoc oriens : hoc meditor moriens.*

ROLANDUS HILL, senio,
morboque languidus sed fide
speque fortis de me ipse scripsi ac
sepulchro inscribendum mandavi.

K k

I N K-

I N K P E N,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron the Warden of *Winchester* College; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Brickington*.

On the North Side of the Chancel lyes the Statue of a Knight cross-legged, armed in Male, and a short Coat over it; he holds a deep Shield on his left Arm, and his right seems drawing a Sword.

H A M P S T E D - M A R S H A L L.

This Village was so called, because it formerly belonged to the Earl Marshal of *England*, and was held by the Tenure of the Rod of the *Marshallsea*. Here was a fine Seat, built by Sir *Thomas Parry*, Treasurer of the Household to Queen *Elizabeth*. Not many Years since, the late Lord *Craven* began another Seat, about which there was spent much Money, though it never was finished. It is pleasantly situated on an Eminencey, and has a fine Prospect. It is in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron Lord *Craven*; Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Browne*.

At

At the Entrance into the Chancel, on the South Side, is this Inscription following on a Grave-stone.

*Here lyeth that good and godly
Man, Mr. RICHARD SMITH, of
Hampstedd, of the Age of 67 Yeares,
deceased the 29th of August, 1637.*

*His Will was, not to be moved
out of his Tombe till the Day of
Doom; and he hath given 6 s. 8d.
for a Sermon to be preached on
Munday in Whitson Weeke for
ever; and he hath given 10 s. to the
Poore of this Place of Hamsted
for ever.*

Under the South Window, in the Chancel, lyes the Body of Sir *Balthazar Gerbier*, but there is no Stone, or Memorial, erected for, or laid over him.

West WOODHET.

This Place was formerly the Estate of the Barons of St. *Amand*, from whom it descended, by Marriage, to *Gerard de Braybroke*, whose eldest Grand-Daughter transferred it by an inter-Marriage with

William Beauchamp, who was summoned to Parliament, *An. 27 Hen. VI.* by the Name of *Beauchamp of St. Amand.* In the 35th of the same King, on *William's* Death, his Son *Richard* succeeded, who died without lawful Issue *23 Hen. VII.* when he made a Settlement of the largest Part of his Estate upon his natural Son, *Anthony St. Amand.*

On a Black Marble set in the Wall, directly under the East Window of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*John Graunt, in Memory of his deare
and honoured Master,*

*Sir BENJAMIN RUDYERD, Knight,
hath affixed this Stone over his Grave, with
this Epitaph, made by Sir Benjamin
in his younger Teares.*

*Fond World, leave off this foolish Trick,
Of making Epitaphs upon the Dead;
Rather goe write them on the Quick,
Whose Soules in earthly Flesh lye buried;
For in this Grave lyes nought of me,
But my Soules Grave, two Graves well turned
(to one;*

*Thus doe I live, from Death made free;
Trust me good Friend, I am not dead, but gone
To God and Christ my Saviour alone.*

He

*He was born on St. Stevens
Day, 1572. and dyed the last of
May, An^o. Domini, 1658. leaving
WILLIAM RUDYERD, Esq;
his only Son and Heire.*

The Family have fold this Estate to
one *Aflick*, a Merchant of *London*.

K E N T B U R Y.

This is a large Parish, containing several Tythings. Sir *Jemmatt Raymond* is Lord of that Part of the Manor where the Church stands, and Patron; as also of *Barton*, just on the other Side of the River, where he hath a Seat. It is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Lloyd*.

In the Chancel, on Brass Plates upon a flat Grave-stone, are the Pourtraitures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in a Hat; and under them is this Inscription.

*Mr. JOHN GUNTER, and ALICE, his
Wife, being full as of Teares, so of Boun-
ty and Charity, are gathered to their
Fathers in Peace. He was here buri-
ed, the 2d of January, 1624. aged 89
Teares.*

*Teares. She was buried at Cicester, in the County of Gloucester, with the like Monament, the 18th of March, An^o. Domini, 1626. aged 86 Yeares. Jos. Plat, eorundem Gener. & Execu-
tor hoc posuit.*

Arms on it, Sable, 3 Sinister Gaunt-lets, Arg. a Crescent dif. On an Atchievement are the same Arms in a Lozenge, empaling, Ar. 3 Battle-Axes Sab.

Engraved on another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Buried the Body of John Plat, Esq; and Bridget, his Wife, and Daughter to John Gunter, Gent. Mar. 10.

The Arms of *Gunter* are also upon this.

In the Church, on a Monument fixed to the East Wall is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of PHILIP JEMMET, Esq; sometime Alderman of the City of London, who departed this Life the 17th of June, in the Yeare of our Lord, 1678. aged 63.

Jem-

Jemmet's Arms on this, Parry per *Chevron*, Gul. and Sa. 3 *Unicorns* Heads erased, Or, empaling, Ar. a *Griffin* Rampant, Sa. The Crest, a *Unicorn's* Head, Or, winged and armed Sa.

Raymond's Arms on Streamers, Az. a *Spread Eagle*, Ermine, on a Chief embattled, Ar. 3.

On another, *Raymond* empaling, Gul. a *Griffin* pass. and a Chief, Or, a *Crescent*, dif. (Sir *Jemmet Raymond* married the Daughter of Sir *George Brown*, as I am informed.)

On another, *Raymond* quartering *Jemmet*, empaling the *Griffin* Passant, quartering, Az. a *Chevron* betwixt 3

Great S H E F F O R D.

This Manor came to the Family of *Browne*, (a younger House of my Lord Viscount *Montacute*) by Marriage with an Heiress of the Family of *Bruges*. They are also Patrons to the Rectory ; the present Rector is the Reverend Mr. *Samuel Lynton*, sometime of *Pembroke College* in *Oxford*.

The East Window of the Chancel, and South Window of the Church, were made by Mr. *Reginald Kentwood*.

In

In the East Window of the Chancel are these Arms, Gul. 3 Roses, Ermine.

At the bottom of the Window there only remains

Re . . . qui fieri fecit.

In the Chancel, on an Altar Monument, adjoyning to the South Wall, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir George Browne, Knight of the honourable Order of the Bath, eldest Sonne of George Browne, Esq, who dyed the 5th of Dec. An. Domini, 1678.

Arms on this are, Browne quartering Montacute, with a Crescent dif. The Crest a Spread Eagle.

On a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Yeat, Son of Charles Yeat, of Lyford, Esq; and Mary, his Wife. Charles, the Grand-son of George Browne, of this Parish, Esq; and Mary, the Daughter of Thomas Wollapot, of Sutton, Esq, both of the County of Berks. He dyed in
his

(257)

*his Infancy the 26th of June, An.
Domini, 1688.*

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription,

*Here lyeth the Body of Eliz. Browne,
who departed this Life, Nov. 27. An.
Domini, 1662. She was Sister to Sir
George Browne, and died a Maid.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Henry Browne,
who departed this Life the 19th of
March, 1668. He was Brother to
Sir George, and died unmarried.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth Mary Wadman, Daugh-
ter of Robert Wadman, Esq; and of
Hannah his Wife. She dyed the 21th
Day of May, 1687. in the 3d Tear of
her Age.*

L 1

East,

East, or Little SHEL FORD,

Is in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron *Robert Packer, Esq*; Incumbent, the Reverend Dr. *Stratford*.

On the North Wall of the Chancel is erected a Grey Marble Monument, Altar wise, in which are drawn, upon several Brass Plates fixed thereto, the Figures following, viz a Man kneeling at a Faldstool in Armour, and out of his Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Deus, misereatur nostri & benedicat nobis.

A Woman drest in the Habit of her Times, kneeling after the same manner, facing the Man, with this Inscription on a Scrowl.

Illuminet vultum suum super nos.

Behind the Man are Three Sons, and behind the Woman Four Daughters, and under the Figures is this Epitaph.

Here,

Here, under this Tombe, lyeth
buried JOHN FETIPLACE, Esquire,
and DOROTHY his Wife; which
John deceassyd the 11th Day of
October, A^o. Domini, 1524. for
whose Soule, of your Charitie,
say a Pater Noster and an Abe.

On the South Side of the Chancel lyes
a Grave-stone, from whence all the in-
scribed Brass is stolen but this.

..... deceased the 18th
Day of November, in the Yeare
of our Lord, 1558.

On the South Side of the Chancel is a
very fair raised Tomb, whereon lyes
the Statue of a Man in Armour (much
like that once upon John of Gaunt's
Tomb in St. Paul's Cathedral, London.)
On a Wreath on his Helm, lying under
his Head, is his Crest, viz. an Eagle's
Head, and his Feet resting on a Lion.
His Lady lyes by his Right Side, drest in
the Habit of the Times in which she
lived, without any Inscription by which
any Discovery can be made to whom it
belonged.

Little F A W L E T,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; has been long the Inheritance of the Family of *Moore*, one of whom, *Sir Richard Moore*, is present Patron, Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Holmes*.

On the South Side of the East Window, in the Chancel, is a Plate of Brasse, bearing a Woman kneeling, with her Son near her, and this Inscription.

A Monument erected by HUMFRY GUNTER, Gent. to the Memory of his deare Wife, MARY, the Daughter of THOMAS CRESSWELL, Gent. who at the Age of 36 Yeares left him and one Son the 6 of Febr. A°. 1621.

*Grace, Nature, Love, and all good Parts in one,
Which Lyfe displaid, Death hides within a Tombe,
Where lyeth a faithfull Soule, an holy Heart,
A Mary right, who chose the better Part.
Which Choice she fully joyed, Joy is her Lott,
The happy Goale she run for she hath gott.
My mournefull Soule doth wish it where thou art,
Till the farewell, sweet Saint, my Heart, my Heart!*

Upon

Upon a Marble Grave-stone, laid under the Communion Table, is this Inscription.

Here resteth the Body of MARY BEVERLEY, Wife of WILLIAM BEVERLEY, of Chaneho, in the County of Bedford, Esquire, after whose decease she lived in her Widdowhood 57 Teares, and dyed the 14th of Aprill, 1658. aged 80 Teares, in pious Memory of whome, Dame ELIZABETH MORE, of South Fally, in Berks, Widdow, and Daughter of the said Mary, hath placed this.

L E T C O M B E - R E G I S,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Abington;
Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Hunston*.

On a raised Tomb, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Under, or near this
Tomb, lieth the Bodies of
George Goodlake, Gent. and
Ann, his Wife, who was Daughter
of Sir Charles Wiseman, Kt.*

She

(262)

*She was buried the 29th of June, 1638.
and he Feb. the 26. 1644.*

*Here lieth interred the Body
of Thomas Goodlake, Gent. the Son of
George Goodlake, who deceased February
the 15th. Anno Dom. 169 $\frac{1}{4}$. aged 60 Years,
who married Ann, the Daughter of
Edmond Wiseman, of Spearholt Court
in the County of Berks, Esq;*

*On the Ground, on a Black Marble
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.*

*Here lyeth interr'd the Bodys of
Alexander Fettyplace,
of Letcombe-Regis, Gent.
and Edmond Fettyplace,
of the Middle Temple, London,
Esq; both died in October,
A. D. 1712.*

*Alexander, { Aged } 55.
Edmond, { } 48.*

*Upon a rough Stone, in the Chancel, is
this Inscription.*

*Here lieth the Body
of Mr. Edward Far-
mer, late Vicar of
this Parish, deceased,
who was buried the*

(263)

22d Day of November,
in the Year of Lord,
1675.

Upon a rough Stone, in the Chancel, is
this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Thomas Champion,
of the Middle Temple,
London, Gent. Sonne
of Maister George Champion, of Wantage,
who departed this Life the
last Daye of September,
Anno Domini, 1668.*

On a Black Marble Stone is the fol-
lowing Inscription.

H. S. E.

Johannes Hunsdon,
*Hujus Ecclesie, circiter quadringinta Annos,
Fidelis Pastor,
Qui pro feliciore hanc vitam mutavit,
Die 30 Martii,
Anno Dom. 1715.
Ætatis sue 68.*

In eodem Sepulchro conduntur

Martha & Margaretæ,

Fil. Amab.

Quæ teneris Annis desiderabantur,

Martha,

(264)

Martha, obiit 28 Maii, 1694.
Margareta, mortua est, 2 Nov. 1698.
*Ut magnus erga Virum & filias Amor
Innotesceret.*

*Hunc lapidem, marens posuit,
Martha,
Conjux & Mater amantiss.*

On a Monument, fixed to the Wall
near the Altar, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Anne Grove,
the Daughter of Robert,
and Margaret Grove, of
Baulking, Gent. deceased,
who departed this Life the 19th
Day of January, Anno 1669.
hoping for a glorious
Resurrection with the just,
aged 27.*

On the same Wall is a small Monument
with this Inscription.

*Vita Bulla.
In Memory of
Martha and Margaret, Daughters
of John Hunsdon, Vicar,
and Martha his Wife, who
deceased in the 3d Year of their Age,
viz.*

((265))

viz. } Martha, May 28. A. D. 1694.
} Margaret, Nov. 28. 1698.

*If Youth, nor Innocence could save,
These pretty Infants from the Grave;
Reader, expect not for to find
A better House, a Fate more kind.*

In a Chest, in this Church, is preserved
a Brass Plate, which is broke in two Pieces,
and when joyned together, this Inscripti-
on may be gathered from it.

**Here lyeth William Plokenet, Gen-
tilman, otherwise called William
Yong, and Margarete his wyfe,
late the wyfe of John York, Gen-
tilman: the whiche Margarete dyed
the XXIII. Day of Aprilis, the Yere
of our Lord God, A°. MCCCCLXIII.**

**On whos Sowlys God have
Mercy. Amen.**

Towards the lower End of the East
Window, is painted in the Glasse, a Man
with a Horn hanging behind him, and
his Wife near him, both of them kneel-
ing; under them is this Inscription.

**Orate pro animabus Johannis Mer-
mylle, & Alicie uxoris ejus.**

M m

On

On a Brass Plate set in a small Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Woman engraved, at whose Feet is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Alicia Estbury, filia Johannis Estbury, & Agnetis

FAIR - CROSS Hundred.

BRIGHT WALTON,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron *Robert Eyre, Esq;* Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Howse*.

In the Chancel, on a Grave-stone, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, cut in Brass Plates, and over their Heads are these Verses.

**Cujus, dum vixit, famam vel lingua maligna
Carpere se voluit, ledere non valuit.
Post exantlatos Christi virtute labores,
Occubuit victor mortis, & invidie.**

Under their Feet is this Inscription.

Qui passus, pro nobis, miserere nobis.

Hic

(267)

**Hic jacet JACOBUS BRAYBROOKE,
Armiger, qui obiit septimo Die Maii,
Anno Domini, 1590.
& MARTHA Uxor ejus.**

Under all are the Figures of Three Sons
and Four Daughters.

On a Marble Grave-stone, under the
Figures of a Man, and his Wife laid in the
middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

**WILLIAM BRAYBROOKE, Esquire,
deceased in the Yeare 1592.
who had to Wife Margaret,
Daughter of RICHARD MIDLEMOKE,
also Esquire, and had Issue
one only Son RICHARD BRAYBROOKE,
who caused this Monument to be made.**

Under the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in
his Habit, on a Brass Plate fixed in the
South Wall, is this Inscription.

**Of your Charite pray for the
Soule of Master Thomas Yonge,
sometime Parson of this Church,
and Commissarie of Barkeshire;
qui obiit octavo Die Septembris,
An^o. Domini, 1525.**

In the Cieling of this Church, over the High Altar, are in every Pane the Letters T. I. painted in them.

Upon a Brass Plate fixed in a Marble, under the Figures of a Man in a Gown, with his Wife, and Son between them, in their usual Habits, with this Inscription.

**Of your Charitie pray for the
Soules of John Newman, and Elyn
his wife, and Thomas their Son;
which John decessyd the 8th Day of
Aprill, in the Pere of our Lord God,
One Thousand fife Hundred and
Seaventeen. On whose Soules
Jhesu have Mercy. Amen.**

In the Chest standing in the Chancel, is laid up a Brass Plate, formerly taken from a Grave-stone, bearing the Pourtraiture of an Ecclesiastick in his Priestly Vestments, and under him this Inscription following.

**Hic jacet Johannes Young, & Ag-
neta uxor ejus, qui quidem Jo-
hannes obiit..... Die..... An.
Domini, 1476. Quorum ani-
mabus propicietur Deus. Amen.**

C H A D L E.

C H A D L E W O R T H,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Newbury*; Patrons the Dean and Chapter of *Westminster*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Pocock.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a small Monument with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Dorothy Nelson, Wife of William Nelson, Esq; chief Prothonotary of the Common Pleas, who departed this Life the last Day of Aprill, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1619. being of the Age of 86 Yeares, and had Issue 7 Children.

Above the Inscription is her Figure kneeling, and behind her 5 Sons and 2 Daughters; (but here is a mistake, for I was informed that she had but one Son) underneath the Inscription are these Verses.

*It was not many Yeares that made me good,
Neither was it the Vigour of my Blood;
For if so, then my Goodness might have pass'd,
And as I did, have ceased to be at last,
But 'twas the Grace my Maker did inshrine.*
As

*As my Soule now amongst the chosen blest,
Under this Stone although my Bones do rest.*

On the same Monument is represented another Woman kneeling at a Palfstool, having the Figures of four Sons, and two Daughters behind her, with this Inscription.

*Under this Tombe lyeth interred the
Body of Mary Nelson, Daughter of
Stephen Ducket, Esquire, and Wife
of Thomas Nelson, of this Parish, Esq;
who on the 13th of March, A^o. Dom.
1618. exchanged thys Lyfe for a bet-
ter, being of the Age of 30 Teares,
and had Issue Seaven Children.*

*If thou Religious art that passeth by,
Stay and read on ; as thou art, so was I.
If thou art blest with Children, and doest
(grave
In God's true Feare, them trained up to have,
Reade on againe, and to thy selfe thus tell,
Here she doth lye that was my Parible ;
Or art thou Bounteous, Hospitable, Free,
Beloved of all, and they beloved of thee,
Meeke, full of Mercy, and so truly good,
As Flesh can be, and sprung of gentle Blood ;
If thou art so, to thyne owne deare selfe say,
Who on her Grave my Monument did lay ?
But*

*But if to those, thou knowst thy self but Chaff,
Pass on thy Way, read not my Epitaph.*

On the South Side of the Church-yard, on a raised Tomb-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of MARGARET BLANDY, first Wife of ADAM BLANDY, who departed this Lyfe the 3d Day of Dec. A^o. Domini, 1593. and had Issue 16 Children.

On a Grave-stone, near adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here lyes buried the Body of ANNE BLANDY, second Wife of ADAM BLANDY, who departed this Lyfe the 19th of October, An^o. Domini. 1600.

On a Grave-stone, lying near Margaret Blandy's Stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of ADAM BLANDY, eldest Son of ADAM BLANDY, who departed this Lyfe the 19th of March, An^o. Domini, 1619.

At the Foot of a fair raised arched Monument is the following Inscription
en-

engraven, next to the last mentioned Grave-stone.

Here lyeth the Body of ADAM BLANDY, of Inglewood, the Son of JOHN BLANDY, of Letcombe-Basset, and entombed at the Charge of KATHERINE his Wife

At the Foot of another arched Monument, adjoyning, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of EDWARD BLANDY, Citizen of London, who

P E T S E M O R E,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Faircross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Sherley*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sherley*.

In the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS STAMPE, of this Parish, Gent. He departed this World, the 4th Day of June, 1636. at the Age of 72 Yeares.

*I am the Stone that here am set to show,
That Thomas Stampe lyes here interr'd below,
Whose Love unto this Place, the World, the Poore,
Renowned him here, now crowne him evermore.
A private Lyfe, which he so much desired,
Obscured his Vertues, made him less admired;
This, for Conclusion, to his Praise belongs,
He suffered much; free from the guilt of Wrongs.*

HAMSTED - NORRIS.

So called from the noble and antient Family of *Norris's*, who have some Estate here; one of whom, *James Norris, Esq;* was High-Sheriff of *Oxfordshire* in 1715. It is a Vicaridge situate in the Hundred of *Fair-cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron is *John Dod*, of the Inner Temple, in *London*, Esq; Member of Parliament for the City of *Wells*, in *Somersetshire*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Davis*.

Under the Figure of a Man in a short Gown, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Ricardus Smert, qui obiit

23 Die Maii, 1468.

Cujus anime propicietur Deus.

Amen.

On another Brass Plate, in a Marble near adjoyning, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Johannes Pocock, qui
obit 21 Die Mensis Junii,
An. Domini, Millimo
CCCCLXXXIII.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

T A T T E N D O N,

Is a Rectory, and part of the Estate of the *Norris's*, lyes about a Mile from *Hamsted*, in the same Hundred and Deanery. Patron, *James Norris*, Esq; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Pennington*.

At the Foot of the East Window, on the left Hand, are the Pictures, in Glass, of a Man in a short Blue Fur Gown, and two Women in Blue Gowns, kneeling also behind him, and behind them two Sons and two Daughters. The like Figures seem to have been painted at the right Hand of the said Window, opposite to the former. At the bottom of the Window, on the Glass, is this Inscription.

Orate

Orate pro bono statu Johannis . . .

.....
CCCC & Regis p̄fat.
XXXII.

In the South Windows of the Chancel
is this Inscription.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis
Noreys, Armiger, qui istam Ec-
clesiam noba edificabit.

In a North Window, Westward, is
this Inscription.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis
.....

South East of this Place lyes **BUCKLE-**
BURY, a Seat of the late Sir *Henry*
Winchescomb, (said to be descended from
the wealthy Clothier of *Newbury*) whose
Daughter, and Coheirefs, was married
to *Henry St. John*, late Viscount *Boling-*
broke, in whose Right he possessees this
Estate.

STANFORD-DINGLEY,

So called, to distinguish it from two other Places of the same Name, in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and *Reading*, is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Sayer*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sayer*.

This Manor was in the Possession of *Reginald Fitz-Herbert*, who dying in 1285. by an Assignment, made it over to his Wife *Joan*. It afterwards was enjoyed by the noble, and antient Family of *Clare*, of whom *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of *Gloucester*, slain at the Battle of *Bannocks-Bourn*, near *Strivelin*, (having first settled it on his Wife *Maud*, in 1314.) in default of Male Issue, made his Three Sisters Co-heiresses. On 8 Feb. 1348. the Day of *Hugh de Spencer's* Death, we find it in his Possession, from whom it descended to *Elizabeth*, his Wife, who dying 20 June, 1358. left it to her Husband's Brother's Son, *Edward*, who dying upon *Martinmas* Day, 1374. left it to his Wife, *Elizabeth*, who died in 1409. This came afterwards into the Hands of *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Warwick*, and on his Demise, on *Easter-Day*,

Day, 1470. descended to his Wife, who was, in a manner, forced to settle it by an Act of Parliament on her Two Daughters, married to *George Duke of Clarence*, and *Richard Duke of Gloucester*. This Settlement held till 1487. but was then repealed, and by a special Feoffment dated 13 Dec. it was conveyed over to King *Hen. VII.* by the old Countess of *Warwick*.

In the North Ile lyes a Grave-stone, whereon is the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, with the following Epitaph.

*Sub jacet hoc lapide Mergret Dynley tumulata,
Quondam Willemi Dynley conjux vocitata,
Armigeri Regis modo, vermibus esca parata.
M Dni. C quater, quater X quater I cadit illa
Romani festo Jesus ergo sui memoz esto.*

At the Feet of the former lyes a little Stone, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, on Brass, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN LYFORD,
Citizen, and Merchant Taylour of
London; who departed the 10th Day of
Aprill, An^o. 1610. aged 71 Yeares,
borne in this Parish of Stanford,
who had 18 Children.*

C H E.

C H E V E L Y,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Pocock*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Trigge*. In this Parish is a Seat called *Priour's Court*.

Under the South Window of the Chancel lies a Marble Grave-stone, with a Brass Plate on it, whereon is the Representation of Mr. *Blanchard*, of *Priour's Court*, in his Barrister's Gown, and under him these Verses.

*Loe, here he lyeth, whose Vertues rare, in Law, whose learned Skill,
A Mirrour was unto the good, a Terror to the ill.
If just Men's Soules doe live with God, If Wisdoms merrit Fame,
Who doubts but Heaven his Soule doth-keepe, as Earth retaines his Name.*

W E L F O R D,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron Mr. *Sherly*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sherly*. In this Place is a Seat belonging to Mr. *Archer*.

Near to the East Window, against the North Wall of the Chancel, is erected a
fair

fair Monument, where there is a Woman in her usual Habit, kneeling at a Desk, and under her is this Inscription.

ANNA GULIELMI REDE, *Militis, filia* ADRIANI FORTESCUE, & postea THOMÆ PARRY, *Militum, Uxor, hic sita est. Reliquit ex numerosa proles superflites ex Fortescuo filios tres, filias duas. Ex Parrio duos filios & filiam unam, cæteris immaturè decedentibus, ipsa vero, cum utriusque familiæ fundamenta restaurasset, Ætatis suæ Anno 75. Humanitatem exuit quinto Januarii, Anno Domini, MDLXXXV.*

R. Elizabetha Regnante.

Engraven on the Foreside of this Monument, under the former, is this Inscription.

THOMAS FORTESCUE, *f. Matri optimæ posuit.*

In the middle of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Priest in his Vestments, having a thorn Crown, are these Verses, on a Brass Plate fixed to the Grave-stone.

Quisquis eris, qui transieris, sta, perlege, ploza,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me precor ora.
Rei. Christe Westlake anime miserere Johannis.

Upon

Upon another Brasse Plate, on a Grave-stone, on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription

**Of your Charite pray for the
Soules of John Younge, John,
Thomas, Elyn, and Susan, his
Children, whose Soules Ihesu
pardon.**

WINTERBORNE Chapel,

Is a Chapel of Ease to *Chevely*, in which Parish it lyes.

In 1329. I find a Charter of Free Warren, in this Lordship, granted to *John Grey*, Son of *Robert*, and Nephew of *Walter*, Arch-Bishop of *York*.

On a Free-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of John Pococke,
who departed the First of October, 1657.*

In the Belfry there lyes a thick Plank of Wood, formerly it seems to have been a Monument over a Grave, and on the upper

S H A W,

In the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, washed by the rapid *Kennet*, where is a handsome House, Garden, and Park, lately belonging to Sir *Thomas Doleman*, Kt. and on his decease descended to his Nephew. Of the Family of *Doleman*, I find one, *Thomas*, was High-Sheriff of this County in 1588. Sir *George Lisle*, murdered in cold Blood, by that infamous Rebel, *Fairfax*, was at the second *Newbury* Battle in 16 posted here. Over the Portico is a mangled Inscription, of which take the following Draught, though little can be concluded from it.

ΦΘΟΝΕΡΟΣ Here is a *Fleur de Lis*.
ΜΗΔΕΙΣ. ΠΥΡΙΤΕ
 — 112. I.

A little higher.

EDENTULUS II VESCENTIN.
DENTIBUS + INVIDET.
ET OCULOS + CAPREARUM +
TAI. PA II. C. CONTEMNIT.
O o Within

Within this Parish, in the high Road to *Oxford*, is a handsome Seat belonging to *Thomas Cowslade*, Esq; Barrister at Law, of the Inner *Temple*, in *London*. Patron Mr. *Doleman*; Rector, the Reverend Mr. *Hinton*.

North West of *Newbury*, adjoining on this Parish, lyes

S P E E N,

The antient *Roman Spina*, a Town of great Antiquity, and no less Reputation. Through it runs the River *Kennet*. It is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron the Bishop of *Sarum*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Sandyland*.

This Manor was in the Possession of *Spencer*, and at his Death came to his Wife, *Aliva*, Daughter of *Philip Basset*, of *Wicombe* in *Buckinghamshire*, who died in 1280. and left it to that noted Favourite, *Hugh de Spencer*, senior, her Son. In 1297. he had a Charter granted him by King *Edw. 1.* of Free Warren, in this Lordship, and in 1325. was murdered, and

and his Estate forfeited. It was afterwards restored by King *Ed. 3.* to *Hugh*, a Son of the younger *de Spencer*, who died in quiet Possession (excepting an Annuity granted 1326. to *Tho. de Brotherton*, Earl of *Norfolk*) 8 Febr. 1348. leaving *Edward*, Son of his Brother *Edward*, his Heir. In 1397. *Thomas* of *Woodstock*, Earl of *Buckingham*, and Duke of *Gloucester*, in right of *Alianore*, his Wife (one of the Daughters, and Heirs of *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Essex*) was seized of two Parts of the Manor of *Woodspene* : These were afterwards granted to *Edmund de Strafford*, 1399. who died in 1402.

At the End of the South Ile, called *Castilion's Ile*, stands a fair raised Monument of Free-stone, whereon lyes the Statue of a Man in Armour, having a Helmet lying under his Head, and his Feet resting upon his Crest, on the Ledge of the Tomb is this Epitaph circumscribed.

Hic jacet Jo. Baptist Castilion, Armiger, quondam Dominus de Benham, in Comitatu Berks, qui obiit 12 Febr. An. Domini, 1597.

Over against the said Monument, in the Wall next the Chancel, stands another raised Monument of Free Stone also, whereon lyes the Statue of a Woman in the Dress of her Time, and over all a large Veil, and this Inscription.

Dominæ Elizabethæ Castilion, ex præ-nobili & inclita familia de St. John de Bletnesho, Uxori dulcissima & desideratissima, quæ in puerperio, obiit 28. Dec. 1603. Anno Ætatis 27.

Franciscus Castillion, Miles, in perpetuum fidei & amoris Conjugalis Monumentum posuit, 1604.

Near unto the North Wall of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, bearing a Plate of Brass, with the Figure of a Priest in his Vestments, holding a Chalice and Pix between his Hands, out of his Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Adhesit anima mea post te ne suscepit dextra tua.

Ihesu Mercy, grant Mercy.

Under

Under his Feet is this Inscription.

**Of your Charite pray for the
Soule of Sir John Foster, sume-
time Parson of Upway, and Vicar
of this Church, who departed the
Second Day of May, in the Year
of our Lord God, 1533.**

**On whose Soule Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.**

In the Limits of this Parish, situate upon an Eminence, is *DONNINGTON Castle*, which is said to have been erected by *Sir Richard de Adderbury*, to whom this Lordship belonged. When in its Glory it was a handsom, well fortified Place, and had underneath it an *Hospital* for several Poor. This, in process of Time, became the Seat of *Sir Geoffry Chaucer*, the Prince of *English Poetry*, who composed many of his celebrated Pieces under an Oak in this Park, of which more hereafter. His Son, *Thomas Chaucer*, Esq; was High Sheriff of this County in 1400. whose Daughter, *Alice*, was married to *William de la Pole*, Duke of *Suffolk*, from whom it descended, and was by a Grant from King *Hen. VIII.* bestowed on *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*. In the unnatural

tural Rebellion, this Place was in the Possession of Mr. *John Packer*, and was garrisoned by King *Charles I.* under the Command of Sir *John Boys*, and was of great Use, that it commanded the great Roads from the West to *London*, and from *Oxford* to *Newbury*. It was once besieged by the Rebels under Colonel *Horton*, who raised a Battery against it at the Foot of a Hill near *Newbury*, by which he demolished Three of the Towers, and a part of the Wall. In Nineteen Days Time there was above 1000 great Shot spent ineffectually on the brave *Loyalists*, who held out against the Menaces of *Manchester's* whole Army, in a Sally beat the Rebels out of their Trenches, killed a Lieutenant Colonel, and their chief Engineer, and held out till they were relieved by the King, who, at *Newbury*, honoured the courageous Governour with Knighthood. After the Second *Newbury* Fight, in it was again besieged, having, during that Battle, under the Protection of its Cannon, preserved the Royal Ammunition and Baggage, but was again relieved by the King, and the Rebel General, *Essex*, was forced to raise the Siege; a Proceeding which lessened his Interest with his Masters at *Westminster*, who soon after cashiered him, and put his
Com.

Command into other Hands, whom they could with more certainty trust. The celebrated Naturalist, and Philosopher, *John Evelyn*, Esq; of *Wotton*, in the County of *Surrey*, and F. R. S. in his *Discourse of Forest Trees*, printed at *London*, in 1664. Fol. page. 83. gives us an Account of three Oaks in this Park, said to be planted by the famous *Chaucer* himself, “ One of
 “ which was called the *King's*, the other
 “ the *Queen's*, and a Third *Chaucer's*
 “ Oak. The first was Fifty Foot in
 “ height, before any *Bough* or *Knot* ap-
 “ peared, and cut Five Foot Square at the
 “ *Butt-end*, all clear Timber. The *Queen's*
 “ was fell'd since the *Wars*, and held
 “ Forty Foot excellent Timber, straight
 “ as an Arrow in Growth and Grain, and
 “ cutting Four Foot at the *Stub*, and
 “ near a Yard at the Top; besides, a
 “ Fork of almost Ten Foot clear Tim-
 “ ber above the Shaff, which was crown-
 “ ed with a shady *Tuft* of Boughs, amongst
 “ which, some were on each side curved
 “ like *Rams Horns*, as if they had been so
 “ industriously bent by Hand. This Oak
 “ was of a Kind so excellent, cutting a
 “ Grain clear as any *Clap-board* (as ap-
 “ peared in the *Wainscot* which was made
 “ thereof) that a Thousand Pities it is
 “ some *Seminary* of the *Arcons* had not
 “ been

“ been propagated to preserve the Species.
 “ *Chaucer's Oak*, though it were not of
 “ these Dimensions, yet was it a very
 “ goodly Tree. This Soil is a sort of
 “ gravelly Clay, moistned with small and
 “ frequent Springs.” This Estate has
 been, for some Generations, in the gentile
 Family of *Packers*, one of whom, Mr. *John*
Packer, had it during the Rebellion, from
 whom it came to his Son *Philip*, who dy-
 ing without Issue, it descended to a *Bro-*
ther, and is now in the Possession of *Ro-*
bert Packer, Esq; of *Shelingford Castle*, in
 this County, and one of the Representa-
 tives of this County in Parliament.

NEW BURY Town.

The Town of *NEW BURY* is situ-
 ate in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, is a Vi-
 caridge in the Gift of the Crown. It arose
 out of the Ruins of *Speen*, and part of it,
 near that Place, is called *Spinham Land*.
 This was, long since, a Town of consi-
 derable Antiquity and Regard: At the
 Conquest it was bestowed on *Ernulph de*
Hesain, to whose great Grandson it de-
 scended, who was killed at the Siege of
Lincoln; his Heir, the Bishop of *Chalons*,
 sold it to *William Marshall*, Earl of *Pem-*
broke,

broke, who held it in his Family, till *Roger Bigod*, Earl Marshal, for his Obstinacy, lost it in the Reign of King *Hen. III.* This Town increasing in building and Inhabitants, the Clothing Manufacture met with so great Encouragement, that *John Winchescombe*, commonly called *Jack of Newbury*, became in the Reign of King *Hen. VIII.* the most eminent Clothier in *England*, in so much, that he kept an Hundred Looms, and well clothed, armed, and marched his little Army of 100 to the Expedition at *Flodden Field*. His House was visible here in the last Century, but now divided into several Tenements. This Place has been Remarkable for nothing more, than having been the Scene of Action between King *Charles I.* and the Rebel Parliament, on 20 *Septemb.* 1643, and 27 *Octob.* 1644. This Place is said, formerly, to have had Representatives in Parliament, but petitioned to be discharged of that Expence, which had they kept to these Days, they had not only been excused their Salary, but enriched their Town, as many others do by Elections of this Nature. It had lost most of its Clothing Trade, which the Navigation of the River *Kennet* hither, now begun, will probably recover. 'Tis situated in a most fruitful Plain; the

Streets are spacious, particularly the Market-House, over which is the *Guild-Hall*, and where meet, for the Government of the Town, the Mayor, High-Steward, Recorder, Aldermen, and capital Burgeses. The Market is weekly, on *Thursday*, and is well stored with Corn, and other Provisions, at a reasonable Rate. It is noted for Trouts and Craw-fish, which are preserved in Trunks, in running Streams. Here are Three certain, and Two uncertain Fairs, *viz.* 24 *June*, 24 *Aug.* 30 *Novemb.* the first Monday in Lent, and Ascension Day. Here is a Charity School for 40 Boys, endowed with 40 £. *ꝑ* *Annum* by the Corporation, besides an Estate of 25 £. annually, settled by a Gentleman. Near the Market Place stands the Church, adorned with a square Tower Westward, which, with the Pulpit, was built by *John Winchescombe*.

At the East End of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of GEORGE
WIDLEY, Master of Arts, and Minister
of God's Word.*

He

(291)

*He departed this Life the 23d of
September, 1641. aged 73 Yeares.*

Near the former, on another Grave-
stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of FRANCIS
TRENCHARD, of Normanton, in the
County of Wilts, Esq; who departed
this Lyfe, the Sixt of November, 1635.
leaving Issue ELIZABETH, his only Child.*

On another Marble Grave-stone, near
the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN ED-
MUNDS, late Alderman, and twice
Maior of this Towne of Newbury, who
married ELIZABETH, the Daughter
of EDWARD GODDARD, of Eastwood
Hay, in the County of Southampton,
Esquire. He dyed the 26th Day of
October, 1654. in the 59 Yeare of
his Age; for whose pious Memory his
loving Wife caused this Memoriall.*

On another Grave-stone, lower in the
Chancel, is this Inscription.

*A Memoriall of my Father, Mr. HUGH
SHEPLEY, sometyme Rector, and Par-*

P p 2

son

(292)

son of this Church, and Towne of Newbury; who was borne at Prescott, in Lancashire, 1536. and was buried here the 3d of May, 1596. aged 70 Yeares.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in the same Stone, is the following Inscription.

*Full Eight and Twenty Yeares he was your Pastor,
As he was taught to feede by Christ his Master;
By preaching of God's Word, good Lyfe, good Example,
(Food for your Soules, fit for God's House or Temple)
He loved Peace, abandoned all Strife,
Was Friend to Strangers, Neighbours, Children, Wife.
A Lamb like Man, born on an Easter-Day,
So lived, so dyed, so lives again for aye.
As one Spring brought him to this World of Sin,
Another Spring the Heavens received him in.*

JOHN SHERLEY, Citizen
Broderer of London.

Amore, Veritate, & Reverentia,

At the East End of the South Ile lyes a Grave-stone, with Brass Plates on it, of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of her Times, with the Epitaph following under their Feet.

Here lyeth Henry Wynchcombe, Gentryman, and Annes his Wife; whych Henry

(293)

Henrye deceassyd the 3d Day of October,
in the Tere of our Lord, 1562.
and was of the Age of 40 Teres.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying Eastward of the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH,
Daughter of JAMES BOND, of this
Parish. She had Issue, HUGH, Son
of HUGH ROW, of Great Torrington,
in Devon. She dyed the 20th of
Aprill, 1659.*

*Low, here she is deprived of Lyfe,
Which was a verteous and a loving Wife,
Untill the Graves againe restore
Their dead, and Time shall be no more.
She was brought a Bed, but Spous above,
And dyed to pay the living Pledge of Love.*

In the South Wall of the Church, near the East Light, is a large Monument, erected upon 3 Columns; in the Space between the two First, is the Statue of a Man in Armour, kneeling, in Stone; between the other Two are the Figures of Three Daughters, Six Sons, and 5 little Daughters; and on the Ledge of the Monument, under the Man, is engraved,

HIC

**HIC JACET GRIFFINUS
CURTEUS, ARMIGER.**

Upon the Upper Ledge.

Velle bene facere.

Lower, in the South Ile, on a Brass Plate, is this Epitaph.

*Here lyeth interred the Body of WIL-
LIAM HOWES, of Newbury, Gent.
He dyed the 29 of June, 1637. aged 63,
who left behind him MARGARET, his
Wife, 4 Sons, and 13 Daughters.*

On a Grave-stone, in the middle Ile, is
this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mr. RICHARD
COOKE, of this Towne, who dyed Ja-
nuary the 28th. 1660.*

In the North Ile, near the Chancel,
under the Figures of a Man and Woman,
on Brass Plates, is this Epitaph.

**Of your Charite pray for the
Soule of John Smalwood, alias
Winchom, and Alice his Wife;
which**

which John dyed the 15th Day of
February, An. Dom. 1519.

Upon another Plate of Brass, under the
Figure of a Man and Woman, is this In-
scription.

**Orate pro animabus Ricardi Au-
brye, & Isabelle uxoris ejus, pa-
rentum, & filiorum, consanguis-
neorum, amicorum suorum, &
omnium fidelium defunctorum.
Qui Ricardus obiit 4^o Die Mensis
Marcii, An^o. Domini, 1469.**

**Quorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

Upon another Brass Plate, under the
Pourtraitures of a Man and Woman, is
this following Inscription.

**Here lyeth the Body of PHILIPP
KIFTELL, and MARGERY his
Wife; which Philipp being of the
Age of Threescore and Thirteene
Yeares, decessed the 26 of Aprill, in
the Yeare of our Lord, 1592.**

S A N D L E F O R D *Chapel.*

Upon the first Ascent of Steps, towards the High Altar, lyes a Free-stone Tomb of a Knight in Male, cross-legged, with a deep Shield on his left Arm, and seeming to draw his Sword, his Feet resting on a Dragon.

Written on the North Wall of the Chapel, but more antiently on the West Wall, is this Inscription.

**Lancea, crux, clavi,
Spine, Mors quam tollerabi,
Demonstrant qua bi
Miserozum crimina labi
In cruce sum pro te, qui peccas
Desine pro me desine, do veniam,
Dic culpam, corrige vitam.**

B R I M P T O N,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Fair-Cross*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Worrell*.

On a Grave-stone, under the South Window of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

1661.

*Here lyeth the
Body of ALEXANDER
CHOKKE, the Son
of ALEXANDER and
ANNE CHOKKE, of
Hyde; who dyed
March the
10th.*

On a Blue Marble Grave-stone, at the Entrance into the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the
Body of JOHN HYDE, Esquire,
who dyed the 7th of June,
1664.*

F A R N E B O R O U G H,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Compton*, and Deanery of *Newbury*. Patron *Mr. Ralph Price*; Incumbent, the Reverend *Mr. Bartholomew Price*.

In the Chancel, on Two Monuments,
are the two following Inscriptions.

Bartholomeus
Price,
*Una cum perchara conjuge
Maria, filioque
Bartholomeo, hic infra
placide requiescit.*

Ille	}	Obiit	}	17 Die Aprilis, Anno Domini, 1677. <i>Ætatis suæ 54^o.</i>
Illa				30 Die Junii, Anno Domini, 1686. <i>Ætatis suæ 52^o.</i>
Filius				1 ^{mo} . Die Septembris, Anno Domini, 1668. <i>Ætatis suæ 11^{mo}.</i>

*Quorum Sacræ Memoria hoc marmoreum
ponitur Monumentum.*

On another Monument is this Inscrption.

*Hic prope
Reconduntur ut in
Vita, sic in morte juncti
Gulielmus Garnam,
Armiger.*

Et

*Et illius Uxor Maria, Vir conjugis
charissimæ amantissimus, Femina
viro amantissima, obsequiosissima :
Ille tribus, Jacobo scilicet primo,
Caroloque primo, & secundo Britanniarum
Regibus inserviebat. Postque omnes
Piissimorum & justorum Parentum
Partes peractas sanctis Cælestibus
ambo tandem adnumerabantur.*

Ille	}	Obiit	{	22 ^o Die Aprilis, Anno
				Domini, 1669.
				Ætatis sue 67 ^{mo} .
Illa	}		{	16 Die Januarii, Anno
				Domini, 1683.
				Ætatis sue 80 ^{mo} .

East G A R S T O N,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Lam-
borne*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; in the
Gift of *Christ Church College* in *Oxford*;
Incumbent, the Reverend *Mr. Kempe*.

I find this Account of this Place in
Blount's Tenures, page 14. " In 11 Ed. 3.
" (1282.) *Paganellus de Cadurcis*, i. e.
" *Pain Charworth*, was found to be seized
" of a Messuage, and 400 Acres of Land
" in *East Gareston*, in Com. Berks, held by

“ the Service of finding a Knight armed
 “ with Plate Armour in the King’s Ar-
 “ my, when it should be in the Territory
 “ of *Kidwelly* in *Wales*. — — pag. 38.
 “ — *Patricius de Cadurcis tenet Mane-*
 “ *rium de East Gareston, in Com. Berks.*
 “ *Per Serjantiam inveniendi unum Armi-*
 “ *gerum armatum essendi in anteriori parte*
 “ *exercitus Domini Regis in West Gales*
 “ *tempore guerra per xl. Dies sumptibus*
 “ *propriis.*” I find this, among other
 Manors, in the Possession of *Henry Duke*
 of *Lancaster*, at his Death, 24 March,
 1360. when it was divided between his
 Two Daughters, *Maud* married to *Ralph*,
 Son and Heir of *Ralph*, Lord *Stafford*,
 and after his Death to *William Duke* of
Zealand; *Blanch* married to *John* of
Gaunt Earl of *Richmond*, Fourth Son to
 King *Edward* the Third, afterwards Duke
 of *Lancaster*. This was assigned to *Maud*
 the eldest, by an Assignment made 16 Ju-
 ly, 1360. who dying without Issue on
Palm Sunday, 1361. this, with the rest
 of her Share, descended to her Sister *Blanch*,
 the next Heir, who died 1368.
 and left this in the Possession of her Hus-
 band, *John Duke* of *Lancaster*, who died
 in 1398. Some Years since this Manor
 belonged to the Family of *Gastrell*, at
 present to Mr. *Jones* of *Ramesbury*, who
 was

was Nephew and Heir to Sir *William Jones*.

In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, on a flat Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth Mr. Ephraim Gastrell, the
13th Child, and youngest Sonne of Hen-
ry and Cicely Gastrell, who deceased
Aug. 22. 1635. being at the Age of
26 Years.*

*Christ was to me in Life, } Advantage.
And is to me in Death, }*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Henricus Gastrell, filius
Henrici Gastrell, ob. 20 Die Martii,
1635.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Benjamin Gastrell, filius
Henrici Gastrell, septimus, ob. 6 Die
Aug. Anno Domini, 1636.*

On

On another Grave-stone, laid, as I am informed, for one of the Name of *Gastrell*, a Barrister at Common Law, are these Arms, viz.

Chequey, on a Chief, 3 Bucks Heads coupé, the Crest a *Talbot's* Head erased.

AVINGTON,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Kentbury*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; Lord of the Manor, and Patron, is Mr. *Jones* of *Ramesbury* in *Wiltshire*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Hawes*, M. A.

In the Chancel, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

William James, Esq; deceased June 24.
1666. aged 47.

*Enter, dear Soul, into thy Master's Joyes,
Body rest there, till summoned by His Voice.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Boulton James, Armiger, *Ætatis* 38.
Annorum, ob. 4 Die Dec. An. Dom. 1693.
Arms,

Arms, are Gules, a Dolphin Or, empaling a Chevron Ermin, betwixt Three Unicorns Heads coupé; the Crest is a Cock.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Sarah James,
Widow, and Relict of William James,
late of Denford, Esq; deceased.*

*Obiit 21 Dec. Ann. Domini, 1699.
Etat. 75.*

Arms, in a Lozenge, James empaling Or, a Chevron, betwixt Three Cherries, Gules, stalked proper.

On an Atchievement near, is quarterly I. and VI. James — II. Or, a Chief Ar. Over all a Lion Ramp. Gul. — III. Ermin, on a Chief indented, Az. 3 Griffons Heads erased, Or, — IV. Sab. a Falcon, Arg. beaked, belled, and armed, Or, — V. Gul. 3 Wolves Heads erased, Or, empaling quarterly I. and IV. the Cherries as before — II. and III. Sab. a Chevron, Ermin, between Three Spears Heads, Arg. — James's Crest is an Ostrich, Arg. beaked and legged, Gules. His Lady's is a Demy Lion, Rampant, issuing

ing out of a *Torce*, Or, holding a *Cherry* proper. The Motto — *Fayme a jamais* — This is for Mr. *William James* above-mentioned.

READING Hundred.

BLEWBURY,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*, in the Gift of the Bishop of *Salisbury*; the present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Joseph Acres*.

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed in a Marble Grave-stone, under the Pourtraiture of a Priest in his Habit, is the following Inscription.

**Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Balam,
nuper Vicarius istius Ecclesie,
qui obiit 25 Die Mens. Maii,
An^o. Domini, 1436.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, about the middle of the middle Ile of the Church, is this following Inscription.

Pray

**Pray for the Soule of John Calberd,
one of the good Benefactors to
this Church.**

**On whose Soule Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.**

On the South Side of the middle Ile is a raised Tomb, whereon, in Brass Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman near him; and under the following Inscription are the Pourtraitures of five Sons and two Daughters.

**Of your Charite pray for the Soull
of Dame Alice Daunce, Daughter
of Thomas Latton, Gentl. late the
Wife of Dr. John Daunce, Knight,
Councellour, and Surveyor Ge-
neral unto our Soberaigne Lord
King Henry the Eighte, whych
departed the 27 Day of August,
in the Yere of our Lord God, 1523.
On whose Soull Ihesu have Mer-
cy. Amen.**

At the Foot of the last Monument lye Two other Grave-stones; on the one are Brass Plates of a Man in Armour lying between his two Wives, but the Clark's Seat is erected over the Epitaph; under

R r

each

each Wife are the Figures of two Sons and three Daughters. Under the hidden Epitaph of the other Stone are the Figures of six Sons and nine Daughters, cut in Brass, whose Names follow.

**William, Thomas, Anthony,
John, Bartholomew, John.**

Under the Pourtraitures of the Daughters.

**Alice, Elizabeth, Mary, Margaret,
Dorothy, Friswith, Jane,
Susanna, Anne.**

Above are the Figures of a Man in Armour, lying also between his two Wives, and over their Heads these following Coats of Arms, impaled, viz. of *Latton, Percy, Isbury*, and *Sychevyle*.

East H E N D R E D.

About three Miles E. of *Wantage* lies *East Hendred*, formerly written *East Henreth*, * which, though now but a Village

* *Dugdale's Monasticon Anglicanum*, Vol. 1. p. 976, 977.
of

of between six and seven Score Houses, was, at the Suppression of Monasteries, a considerable Market-Town. It stands on the Borders of the *Vale of White Horse*, at the Foot of the Downs, under *Cuckam-sley-Hill*. It is but a single Parish, though situate in two different Hundreds, that of *Wantage* and that of *Reading*; and in it are five Manors, in all which is kept a Court-Baron, and in three of them a Court-Leet. So there belongs to this Parish three Constables and three Tything-men.

It was in the Possession of *John Duke of Bedford*, Protector, and Regent of *France*, who dying 14 *Septemb.* 1435, left it to his Prince and Ward, *Henry VI.* who bestowed it on the Priory of *Carthusian Monks of JESUS of Bethlem at Sheene in Surrey*. It was bestowed upon that Monastery by King *Henry VI.* who by his Charter, bearing Date *April 1.* in the 3d Year of his Reign, granted to the Prior and Monks of this Convent, for the Benefit of this their Manor of *East Hendred*. It has a Weekly Market, upon *Tuesday*, and two Fairs yearly, the one called *St. Augustin's Fair*, which began the 24th of *May*, two Days before the Festival, and lasted till the Day after; the other was called *St. Catherine's Fair*, and began the

23d of *November*, and continued to the 26th, the Day after the Festival.

The same King *Henry*, by the same Charter, exempts *East Hendred* from all Taxes and Impositions, granted them the † Liberty of *Infangtheof* and *Outfangtheof*, and View of Frank Pledge of all their Tenants and Residents, with a Pillory and Tombrel, and Privilege to erect a Gallows for Malefactors.

In this Manor, on the North East Side of the Town, there stands an old Chapel of Free-stone, supposed to have been built by the Monks of *Sheene*, because it stands in this Manor, and was about a hundred Years ago called the Chapel of JESUS of *Bethlem*. It is now called *Champ's Chapel*, lying near, and belonging to one Mr. *Champ*. The upper Part for these many Years has been turned into a Pidgeon-house, and the lower into a Bake-house and Washing-house.

In the North West Field of this Parish, which is also in this Manor, there are several Acres and half Acres of Ground, intermixed with the Arable Land of that

† i. e. A Power and Priviledge of judging Thieves taken within their Liberties.

Field, which lye untill'd, and to which no Body lays any Claim. It is probable this untill'd Ground formerly belonged to some Chaplain that officiated in this Chapel, and that the People cared not to meddle with it, for fear of the Imprecations laid upon the Invaders of the Church Lands.

The Manor was probably heretofore far more considerable than 'tis at present. For in a Close, in the very Heart of the Town, some old Foundations are found, and Holes overgrown with Grass, supposed by some to have formerly been Wells. There are now about forty Customary Tenants, which owe Suit and Service to the Court here held; the greatest Part of which are Copy-holders of Inheritance. Of this Manor *Whitwicke*, Esq; holds his Manor of *Marleston*, near *Bucklebury*, in this County, and *Clarke*, Esq; his Manor of *Ardington*, which is a Village between this Town and *Wantage*, in which Hundred the Manor we have been speaking of lies. It is now in the Hands of the Crown.

The second Manor is called the *Abbey Manor*, and was Part of the Possessions of the Abbey of *Reading*, having been given to that Monastery by *Maude* the Empress, but in what Year it does not appear. At present it is in the Possession of *Charles Eyston*,

Eyston, Esq; Besides the Farm-House, which is the Capital Messuage, about 20 small Tenements belong to it.

The third Manor is called the Manor of *Frampton*, and belongs to *Edw. Sherwood*, Esq; who has born the Office of High Sheriff of the County, and is at present one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace. This Manor is in *Wantage* Hundred, and formerly belonged to the Abbey of *Abington*, if we are not misinformed.

The fourth Manor, called *New College Manor*, in the Hundred of *Wantage*, is Part of the Possessions of *New College* in *Oxford*.

The fifth and last Manor is called the Manor of *Arches*. It belongs to *Charles Eyston*, Esq; afore-mentioned, and came to him by one of his Ancestors marrying the Daughter and Heiress of one *William de Arches*. This is the only Manor of the five that never belonged to the Church. To Mr. *Eyston's* Seat, which is the chief Messuage, there is annexed an old Chapel, called in some of his Writings the Chauntry of *St. Amand* and *St. John Baptist*. There formerly belonged to it a Parsonage House, twelve Acres of Glebe, and the Tythe of the Demesnes belonging to Mr. *Eyston's* House, which are now in
the

the Hands of *Thomas Yorke*, of this Parish, Gentleman.

On the South West of *East Hendred* there is a Cart Road, that leads to *West Hendred*, called *Pater-noster Banoke*. On the North Side Bank is a Furlong, called *Chapel Furlong*, which was held by praying for the * Dead.

There is a pretty little Brook, which rises at a Place called *Ginge*, somewhat above a Mile S. W. of this Parish, and runs through *West Hendred*, and then taking its Course through the Fields of *East Hendred*, to the W. and N. W. passes by *Steventon*, *Milton*, and, having driven several Mills in its Passage, empties it self into the *Thames* at *Sutton-Courtney*.

* See Blount's *antient Tenures*, 8vo. 1679. page 39.—
Johannes Pater-noster, tenet unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in *East Hanred*, in Com. Berks, per Serjantiam dicendo pro anima Domini Regis unum *Pater-noster* quotidie, & valet per Annum 5 s. Et quidam *Willielmus de Insula* tenuit unam carucatam terræ cum pertinentiis in *West Hanred*, per Serjantiam emendi Cervisiam ad opus Domini Regis; & valet per Annum 100 s. — Placit. Coron. apud *Windefor*, 12 *Edward* 1. (1283.) Rot. 29. in Dorset.

Upon a fair veined Black Marble, laying on a Tomb in the South Ile, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her usual Habit, under whom are these Verses engraven.

EYSTONUS gelida jacet hac sub mole JOANNES
 Spes miserum, generis gratia, plebis amor
 Nec tamen hic toties, sola hic sunt ossa: Petivit
 Mens Celum, Mundum gloria, corpus humum.
 JANA BURLINGTONA de stirpe Creata Remansit
 Spe viduata sua, jam viduata viro.
 Patos tres (vivos) natam solamque reliquit,
 Conjugis hoc conjux Dignus amantis habet.
 Hujus ad exemplum bene vivere discito (Lector)
 Et bene si discas vivere, disce mori.

*He deceased the 3d
 Day of March, 1589.
 Anno Aetatis 58.*

Underneath are the Figures of four Sons and one Daughter.

On another Black Marble Grave-stone, bearing a White Marble, are the following Verses.

*Quis jacet hoc tumulo GULIELMUS? stemmata quaris?
 Ex THATCHERORUM sanguine Clara Tulit.
 Quod Vita studium, virtus, qui mortis honores,
 Illustris Pietas, Religiosa Fides.*

Hinc

*Hinc licet in cineres corpus mortale recessit;
Ast animus celfo regnat ovatque polo.*

*Obiit 20 Die Aprilis, An. D. 1620.
Ætatis suæ 40.*

On two Brass Plates, fixed on a Grave-stone, in the middle of the Chancel, are engraved the Figures of two Monks in their usual Habits, and under their Feet the following Inscription.

**Hic jacent Henricus Eldysley, &
Rogerus Eldysley frater ejus, quan-
dam mercatores istius ville. Qui-
quidem Rogerus obiit 27 Die
Mens. Augusti, An. Domini, 1439.
Quorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

At the Corners of this Stone, in Escotcheons, are the Cyphers of H. E. and R. E. mixed.

On a Brass Plate is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Willielmus Whitwey,
pannarum & Canari', qui obiit
XXV. Die Mensis Septembris, An.
Dni. Millimo MCCCCLXXIX.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

S f

In

In Capitals, on a small Grave-stone,
in the shape of a Lozenge.

*Here
lyeth the (THE *
Bodie of Mar-
grate, late Wife
of Richard Whit-
ing, deceased
May the 7.
1645.*

In the Chancel, on a Black Grave-stone,
is this Inscription.

*Dr. Michael Geddes,
Obiit Apr. 12. 1713.
Ætat. 65.*

On a round Monument of White Mar-
ble, near the Communion Table, is this
Inscription.

*Near this Place
lyeth the Body of
Mr. George Cuthbert,
late Rector of this Church,*

* Sic. Orig.

(315)

*who dyed the 16th of June, 1710.
aged 57 Years.*

*Also Catherine, his former Wife,
who dyed the 16 of Aprill,
1695.
aged 39 Years.*

On a White Marble, in a Lozenge Form, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Maria Uxor
Domini Roberti Eyston,
Filia Gulielmi Hildesley,
de Hyldesley, & Little Stoake, Armigeri,
Quæ obiit VI. Idus 9bris,
A. D. 1709. Ætatis suæ 30.
Requiescat in Pace.*

On a White Marble Grave-stone, like the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Benedict Winchcombe, of Cheame,
in the County of Surrey, Gentleman,
who departed this Life the 29th of
Xber, A. D. 1714.
aged 75.
Requiescat in Pace.*

On another Grave-stone, of White Marble, is this Inscription.

*Siste, Christiane Lector, viamque paulisper considera
 Univerſa carnis illam, dierum, & ut credere fas eſt meritorum
 plena, ingreſſa eſt An. Dni. 1712. III. nonas Sbris, æt. ſua, 82.
 Anna, vidua Georgii Eyſton, Armigeri, cui a parentibus
 Roberto Dormer, de Peterly, Armigero, &
 Maria Banifter, de Indſworth, nuptui tradita eſt, poſt
 Conjugis, cui V. peperant liberos, obitum, caſtam & operibus
 Miſe icordia exercitam viduitatem per 20 fere & 2 Annos
 agebat; ſed & Domino ſerviens, juxta monitum Apoſtoli,
 ſpe gaudens, in tribulatione patiens, Orationi inſtans
 ac neceſſitatibus ſanctorum communicans,
 Cum plurima Religionis cauſa perpeſſa fuiſſet, benedixit
 perſequentibus ſe, benedixit & noluit male dicere,
 Ut in ſpem proinde firmiſſimam erigamur
 Plenam cœleſtibus divitiis & æternis mercibus navem
 Optato in littore eam jam collocante,
 Ne quavis tamen fragilitatis labe purganda detineatur
 Precare, ut liberata, cœleſti quam plurimum
 Requieſcat in Pace.*

On another Grave-ſtone, like the laſt mentioned, is this Inſcription.

*Hic jacent oſſa
 Georgii Eyſtoni, Armigeri,
 Viri multarum imaginum, ſed plurium virtutum,
 Deum ut patrem ſincera pietate coluit,
 Eccleſiam matrem tenerè dilexit,
 Regem inconcuſſa fide,
 Patriam Juſtitia ac Liberalitate,
 Bonos omnes morum candore & innocentia
 ſibi demeruit.
 Uxorem habuit Annam,
 Ex nobili & antiqua Dormeriorum familia
 Ex qua filios V. ſuſcepit
 Annos*

*Annos natus LV. placide obdormivit in Domino
VIII. Kalendas Maii, Anno Salutis, MDCXCI.*

*Hanc tibi, pie lector, rationem reliquit
Villicationis suæ*

*Optare interim tuum est, ut
Requiescat in Pace.*

*Marmor ego quondam moles ignava Georgi,
Eystoni nomen nobile fronte gero;
Hendredæ cineres, animam cælo, & mihi nomen
Sed tibi virtutes, quas imitere dedit.*

*East Hendred Register begins 8 Octob.
30 Hen. VIII.*

Patron the Bishop of *Sarum*, Incumbent
the Reverend Mr. *Talbott*, M. A.
late Fellow of *Oriel College* in *Oxford*, Trea-
surer, and Prebendary of the Church of
Salisbury.

West H E N D R E D,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Wan-
ting*, Deanery of *Abington*, and Patronage
of *C. C. College* in *Oxford*; Incumbent,
the Reverend *Matthew Curtiss*, D. D.

On a White Square Marble Grave-
stone, near the Altar, is the following In-
scription.

H. S. E.

(318)

H. S. E.
Rob. Bolton, A. M.
C. C. C. Oxon. Soc.
Octob. Die 19.
1699.

On a flat Grave-stone, under the Altar,
is this Inscription.

John R. M. Arts, and
Fellow of Corpus Christi
Colledge in Oxford, who
died Minister of this
. rish.

In this Parish is a Seat called *Sparsbolt*
Court.

T H A T C H A M,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; a Manor formerly in the Possession of the *Winchcombes*, and by an Inter-marriage, is in the Possession of the present Lord of the Manor, *Henry St. John*, late Viscount *Bolingbroke*, attainted 1715. as a Traytor to his King and Country: Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *John Cock*.

On

On the North Side of the High Altar is this Inscription cut on a Marble Grave-stone, under the Steps, on a Brass Plate.

*Here lyeth the
Body of Roger Knight,
of Greeneham, Esquire, who
departed this Lyfe the
6th of December, An^o. Dni.
1653.
Ætatis suæ 69.*

On the South Side of the High Altar is this Inscription on a Grave-stone.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN
FACY, the Son of JOHN FACY,
and of * PHILIS, his Wife. He was
borne the 17th of June, 1657. and
was buried the 10th Day of March
1660.*

On the South Side of the Chancel is this Epitaph on a Grave-stone.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs.
JANE GARRARD, the truly
vertuous Wife of RICHARD*

* Sic. Orig.

(320)

GARRARD, *Gent. the eldest Daughter, and Cobeire of*
HENRY EARLY, of Midgham, *Gent.*

who departed this
life in full assurance of
a better, in the 23d Yeare
of her Age, Decem.
the 26. An. Dni. 1654.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone,
in the middle of the Chancel, is the follow-
ing Inscription, before the Altar under
the Steps.

**Hic jacet Thomas Loundres, Armig-
ger, qui obiit 3^o Die Mensis
Augusti, An. Dni. 1433.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

Near the former, on another Brass Plate,
are these Verses.

Memorare,
Quisquis ades, bustumque vides, sta, perlege, ploza,
Judicii memor esto mei, tua nam venit hora,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, tua posteroza
Commemorans miseris, memorans, pro me precor
(ora)

On a Grave-stone, lying at the entrance
into the Chancel, is the following Inscrip-
tion.

Here

*Here lieth buried the Body of ELENOR,
the Wife of WILLIAM SOTWELL, of
Greeneham, Esq; who lived vertuously,
and dyed in the Faith of our Lord
Ihesus Christ, the 14th Day of July,
1607. being then of the Age of Thirty
Four Yeares and 4 Moneths, and left
living by her said Husband one Son and
3 Daughters.*

On another Grave-stone, adjoyning, are
the following Arms impaled in one Escot-
cheon, viz. Sotwell, Standen, Fortesburie,
Deane, Estcote, Seymour, Beauchamp,
Belfield, Mallet, Esturmy, Hussey, Mack-
Williams, Bray, Falconer, and this fol-
lowing Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of WIL-
LIAM SOTWELL, Esquire, Councillor
at Law, sometyme Justice of Peace of
this County, and Heire, and eldest of
the antient Familie of the Sotwells of
Chute, in the County of Wilts, who
departed this Lyfe at his House at
Greeneham, within this Parish, where
he had lived a most religious and verteous
Life by the space of 35 Years, and dyed
the 18th Day of June, 1639. in the 68th
Year of his Age. He left behind him*

T t

one

*one onely Child, named ELIZABETH,
being his sole Heire; and the Widdow
of FRANCIS TRENCHARD, Esquire.*

Between the Chancel and the South Ile,
in Lady Fuller's Ile, of the Church, is a
Tomb raised with Stone Work, on the
Top of which lyes a fair long Marble,
with the Figure of a Judge in his Habit,
and his Wife, and circumscribed thus.

**Here resteth the Body of William
Danvers, late son of the Kynges
..... es of the Comon Place,
and the Body of Anne, the Wife of
the said William
..... ter and Heire to the ryght
worshipfull Squyer JOHN PYRY,
of Chamber-house, in the County of
.....
Aprill, in the Yeare of our Lord
God, 1504. and the said Anne de-
cessyd the . . . Day of the moneth
..... in the Yere of our Lord
God, M
On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy.**

Under their Feet are the Figures of
four Sons and four Daughters.

To-

Towards the East End of the South Ile is erected a fair arched Monument in the South Wall, whereon are the Statues of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and beneath them their two Sons and five Daughters kneeling before another Desk, under all, this Inscription in gold Capital Letters on a Black Marble.

Facturam Pax, Lex, Pietas, Populus NICHOLAI FULLERI *maſta morte tulere pii.*

Hi lucrum, Sancti te, tu Fullere coronam,

Celum animum, corpus funera, Chriſtus ovem.

Te decoravit amor, Jus, Fama, Scientia, Virtus,

Spes, bonitas, pietas, Chriſtus ad aſtra tulit.

Written, in the Arch over the Man's Head, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet ſepultus NICHOLAUS FULLER,

Armiger, Legiſperitus Hoſpitii

Graiienſis, bis Lector publicus, qui

certa Spe in Chriſto reſurgendi,

Obiit viceſſimo tertio die Februarii, 1620. 76 et at.

ſue, filios reliquit duos, NICHOLAUM natu maximum

Milem, & DANIELEM,

filias quinque, ELIZABETHAM, ANNAM,

MARIAM, SARAM, & ABIGALEM; qui Nicholaus

Miles, 30 Die Julii, proximo

poſt Patris obitum expirans vitam,

eodem quo pater tumulatur ſepulchro.

On a Brass Plate, fized in a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Church, is the following Inscription.

**Plate pro animabus Johannis Bye,
& Margarete uxoris ejus, qui quid-
dem Johannes obiit 26 Die Mensis
Martii, An^o. Domini, 1498.
Quorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

Under the Inscription are the Figures of ten Sons and five Daughters.

On another Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone adjoining, is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth John Godfadyr,
On whose Souly God have Mercy.
Amen.**

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

**Of your Charite pray for the
Soule of Thomas Docwra, Son
of Martyn Docwra, and Isabell, his
wife ; whych Thomas dyed the 5
Day of July, An^o. 1529.
On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy.**

On

On the South Side of the Chancel, on a plain Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
THOMAS NELSON, of Chadleworth,
Esq; aged Fifty Four Yeares, who
departed this Life the 27 of May,
Anno Dom. 1692. and left
behind him, his Wife MARY, and two
Children, THOMAS and ELIZABETH.

On a plain Stone, removed from the Cœmitery into the Church, is this Inscription,

In Memory of
(my loving Sister)
Mrs. Eliz. Bassett,
who departed this Life
June the 20. A. D. 1710.
Aged 59.

PREPARED BEE TO FOLLOW ME.

Several of the Monumental Inscriptions on Brass Plates, here mentioned by Mr. Ashmole, were stolen about two Years since, when this Church was broke open and robbed.

In

In the Church Wall, on the outside, on
a Black Marble Monument, is this In-
scription.

Hic jacet
Martha,
Uxor Charissima
JOHANNIS COCK,
Hujus Ecclesiae Vicarii Dignissimi,
Qui hoc, amoris ergo,
posuit Monumentum.
Obiit quinto Die Julii,
Anno 1710.
N. B.
Non potest male mori qui
bene vixerit.

The Register of this Parish begins
1561.

In this Parish is an old Seat called
Chamber-house, lately purchased by Mr.
Lonsdale, of the *Tower of London*, from
the Family of *Fuller's*. In it is a Chapel
about four Yards and eight Inches broad,
five Yards and eight Inches long.

BENHAM-VALENCE,

Which Addition was given by one of the Name of *Valence*, an Owner, is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron Mr. *Blagrave*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Philip Goddard*.

In 1283, according to *Blount's Tenures*, pag. 38. one *William Lovel* was possessed of some Part of this Manor, of which he says thus, *Willielmus Lovel, tenet duas carucas Terræ, de Domino Rege apud Benham, in Com. Berks, per Serjantiam Custodiendi unam mentam Deynectorum Canum ad custum Domini Regis. Et Willielmus de Valence, decem libratas terræ de Domino Rege in eadem Villa, quæ fuit escaeta Domino Regi per Hugonem Wake, per Serjantiam Custodiendi Hostium Camera Domini Regis.* In 1343. I find *Laurence Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke*, died seized of this Manor, which he left to his Son *John*, (by a Daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, Earl of *March*) who died in 1374. in his Journey between *Paris* and *Calais*. This, with several other Manors, was enjoyed in Joynture by his Wife, *Anne*, Daughter

ter and Heirefs of Sir *Walter Manney*, Kt. who died on *Palm Sunday*, 1383. from whom it devolved to her Son *John*, a Youth of about eleven Years of Age, who was killed, without Issue, 1389. unhappily, at a Tournament held at *Woodstoke*, in *Oxfordshire*.

At the Entrance into the Church, on a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, under the Figure of a Man in a Gown, is this Epitaph.

**Here under lyeth buried the Body
of William Carter, Gent. deceased
the 22th Day of Novemb. An^o Dnt.
1586. and in the 39th Yeare of the
Reigne of our Soberaigne Lady
Queene Elizabeth.**

Near the former, on another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth the Body of
Alice Carrer, who deceased the
15th Day of July, 1609.**

On the South Side of the Church-yard, near the Entrance into the Church, is a Brick Tomb, supporting a Free-stone Plank, with the following Inscription.

Here

*Here lyeth buried the Body
of RICHARD HILDESLEY, Gent.
who dyed on Munday the 22th.
of Nov. An. Dni. 1641.*

P A N G B O R N E,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Reading*, and Deanery of *Newbury*; Patron Mr. *Breedon*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Breedon*.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a fair Stone Monument erected, whereon lye at full length, the Statues of Sir *John Davis*, in Armour, and his two Wives, in their usual Habit, both on his left Hand; above the Arch, wherein they lye, is this Inscription.

*Under
parte of this Monument lyeth
the Body of Sir JOHN DAVIS, Knight,
who received the Honour of Knighthood,
and Baneret, at the taking of
Cales in Spaine, in the Reigne of
Queene Elizabeth. He dyed May the
14. 1625. in the 63 Teare
of his Age.*

U u

On

On a Black Marble Monument, erected in the South Wall of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Within a Vault under the Marble Stones hereunto adjoyning, resteth the Bodies of three Sisters, Martha, Anne, and Mary, the Daughters of the Right Honourable Sir John Suckling, of Whitton, in the County of Middlesex, Knight, who died Controulor of the Household, and one of the most honourable Privy Councill unto King Charles the First.

Martha was married unto Sir George Southcott, of Shellingford, in the County of Devon, Knt. and dyed the Wife of William Clagett, of Iffleworth, in the County of Middlesex, Esquire. She dyed at the Bath the 29th of June 1661.

Anne was married unto Sir John Davis, Son of Sir John Davis, both Lords of this Mannor, and dyed the 24 of July, 1659.

Mary Suckling dyed a Virgin the 17th of October, 1658.

On a Marble Grave-stone, under this Monument, is this Inscription.

*In pious Memory of Three most verte-
ous Sisters, deceased, MARTHA, ANNE,
and MARY, these Marble Stones are
devoted, by Sir JOHN DAVIS, Knight,
and WILLIAM CLAGETT, Esquire.*

On another Marble Grave-stone, laid between the former and the South Wall, is the following Inscription.

*In Memoriam Conjugis suæ
dilectissimæ Mariæ, quæ vitam
cum Morte commutavit pridie
Calendarum Octobris Anno
1660. Hoc Philostorgia suæ
Monumentum posuit
AMBROSIUS STAVELEY, Rector.
Vivit post funera Virtus.*

On a fair Marble Tablet, erected about the middle of the South Wall, is this Inscription.

M. S.
JANÆ ROBINSONÆ,
Uxoris devotissima maritorum quotquot charissimo
THOMÆ ROBINSONO, *Armigero,*
de Banco Societatis Int. Templi.

U u 2

Nec

*Nec non curiæ Dom. Regis de communi Banco
CAPITALI PROTHONOTARIO.*

*De sex sororibus senior evasit filia
LUMLÆI DEAU*

*De Bishops Upton in agro Herefordienſi, Armigeri,
Familia ſanè per antiqua; dudumque florida.*

*Septendecim Annos cum marito ſuaviſſime feriatæ eſt,
Et ab ejus ſinu demum malevole divulſa fuit
per MORBUM CANCRALEM:*

*Cujus infandos cruciatus poſtquam diu victrix pertuliſſet,
Et leva mamma detruncationem*

Intrepida paſſa eſt;

*Veteri (poſt intervallum ſex menſium) revertente morbo,
Et ipſa vitalia validius invadente,*

Fato conceſſit;

Fidemque Conjugalem marito, mundoque conſecrandam,

Gemmeas animi, corporiſque dotes unico filio

LUMLÆO (ſoli de cætera prole ſuperſtiti) poſſidendas,

Orthographamque vitæ Chriſtianiſſima compiam

Nobis, poſterisque tranſcribendam

Reliquit, erogavit.

*Obiit in ædibus viri ſpectabilis
Johannis Davies de Pangborne,
in agro Berks, Equitis Aurati,
Novemb. 22. Anno D. 1665.
Æt. ſua 49.*

*Cujus Memoriae maſtiſſimus
ejus maritus hoc Monumentum
ſtruxit, & in ipſo ſe ſepeliendum
designavit, quum (volente DEO)
vivis exceſſerit.*

In the middle of the Chancel, before this Monument, is the following Inscription, on a fair Marble Grave-stone.

Here rests the Body of Mrs. JANE ROBINSON, eldest Daughter of LUMLEY D'EAW, of the County of Hereford, Esq; and most beloved Wife of THOMAS ROBINSON, Esq; one of the Benchers of the Inner Temple, and chief Prothonotary of his Majesties Court of Common Pleas. She was married to him Seaventeen Years, and of severall Children left only her deare Son, LUMLEY, living at her Death, which happened in the 49th Year of her Age, by a Cancer in her Brest, which she suffered with an invincible Patience to be cut off, and survived only six Months after, dyed on the 22th of November, 1665. and was here interred December the 8th. to whose deare Memory her most indulgent Husband hath erected this adjoyning Monument.

In Sir John Davis's Chapel, at Bere-Court, in this Parish, is painted in the East Windows of his Chapel, the Figure of Hugh Faringdon, Abbot of Reading, habited in his Pontifical Robes, kneeling before

fore a Desk, with a Book open on it, and out of his Mouth a Scrawl proceeding with these Words.

In te Domini speravi.

This Window is divided into Three Lights, in the middlemost of which is the Figure of our Saviour on the Cross, and in the other stands St. *Mary* and St. *John*; in the Compartiments of each Light are Four of the Apostles, each holding a Scrawl, with an Article of the Creed.

In the Parlour Windows of *Bere-Court*, are several Rundles of old painted Glasse, wherein are these Emblematical Devises following represented.

I. a Woman sitting, and an Unicorn resting his Head in her Lap, and these Words upon the Unicorn's Body.

Unicornus. Christi Incarnatio.

Out of the Unicorn's Mouth proceeds a Scrawl bearing these Words.

*Virginis in gremio Unicoz ferns ecce mitesco,
Sic Deus est et homo, conceptus virginis albo.*

II. A

II. A Pelican wounding her Breast, on whose Wing is the Word **Passio**, and in a Scrowl issuing out of her Mouth,

*En morioꝝ vitam Peli dabo ut redimitam,
Consignans Christum morsum qui sustulit istum.*

III. Two Lions, and a little one, upon one of them **LEO**, **Christ**; and out of his Mouth this Scrowl.

*Suscito prostratos catulos statu nunc natos
Sic Pater insuperis Christum reparabit ob...*

IV. An Eagle, upon whose Breast is written **Aquila**, and Wing, **Ascensio**, and from her Beak a Scrowl, wherein is written,

*Culmina mutando Celestia culmina stando
Duo Christum pando mortem post alta volando.*

V. A Tree, and therein a Nightingale, with an Owl by her, and near them written, **Philomellus**. **Memoria Mortis**, and out of the Nightingale's Beak this Scrowl.

*Dum pungoꝝ sente michi sunt necis ardua mente
Mors te purgat humo, ne moriatis homo.*

VI. A Swan, with a Crown about
her Neck, and a Chain.

Defectus mundane glorie . . . Cignus.

From a Scrowl in her Beak.

*Carmina dulce canto cantus vocis et mihi fingo,
Cur tibi gaudes homo, Moys omnia corripit equo.*

VII. A Phænix burning in her Nest.

Phenix . . . Consideratio fragilitatis humane.

The Scrowl.

*Sum cinis en natus, tandem cinis igne probatus,
Et homo mutatus, cinis in cineresque renatus.*

VIII. An Eagle perched upon an Hawthorn, and on her Wing **Thorne**. This is on the Scrowl from her Beak.

Sepe creat pulcras aspera Spina Rosas.

In Sir *John Davis's* House is a Picture of Dr. *Wright*, Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*, under which is the following Inscription.

Vivat

Vivat

R. M. X. P. ROB. WRIGHT, S. T. D.
 R. Eliz. et Jacob. Beatiss. Caroli Mart. &
 Sacris J. Trin. Oxon. Socius, Præfatus,
 dignus visus, et a Fundatrice designatus
 Wadhams Guard. primus, Vicarius
 de Sunning, Rector de
 Hayes, de Brixton
 Deverell, Præbendarius,
 de Henkestridge, Thesau-
 rarius, Canonicus et
 Residentarius Sancti
 Andreæ Wellens, N.
 Bristoll, Episcopus Reformatior
 postea Coven. et Lich. Doctrina, Disci-
 plina, verbo, exemplo, operibus antistes
 Theologorum Angliæ senior 74 Annis Æternitati
 propinquior. Cum plurimis orat S. D. S. G. H.
 An^o. R. N. 1635.

This Seat was formerly a Place of Re-
 tirement for the Miter'd Abbot of Read-
 ing.

T I L E H U R S T,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred and
 Deanery of Reading, Patron Mr. Walker;
 Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Walker.

X x

In

In the South Ile of the Church stands a very fair and large Monument, erected against the South Wall thereof, having a fair Arch, wherein lyes the Statue of Sir *Peter Van Lore*, in Armour, with his Lady in the Habit of her Times wherein she lived, lying on his left Side. Beneath these Figures are the Representations of nine Daughters, and one in Swadling Clothes; all of them, except one, holding Deaths Heads in their Hands. At the Lady's Feet is the Statue of her Son, in Armour, kneeling, with this Inscription under all.

*Here lyes the Body of
PETER VAN LORE, Knight,
who dyed the 6th Day of September,
An. Dni. 1627.*

*When thou hast read the Name, here lyes Van Lore,
Thou need'st no Story to inform thee more.*

*Along, industrious, well spent Lyfe hath shewne
His Worth as far, as our Commerce is knowne;
His Conversation London long approved,
Three English Monarchs have employed and loved.
His Industrie, his Providence, and his Care,
Let his enriched Family declare.*

*The Poore his Bounty speakes, that he was not
A Slave to all, to what his Wisdom got.*

After

*After full Fourſcore Teares to him here lent,
The greateſt part in one chaſt Wedlock ſpent :
His Soule to Heaven, his Earth to Earth is come,
Utrecht his Cradle; Tylehurſt loves his Tombe.*

On a Braſs Plate, fixed in a Graveſtone, lying near the afore-mentioned Monument, under the Figure of a Man and Woman, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Georgius Young, Armiger, et Johanna Uxor ejus, qui quidem Georgius obiit 30 Die Sept. An. Dñi. 1485.

Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Braſs Plate, on a Graveſtone, underneath the Figures of a Man and Woman, in their uſual Habits, is this Inſcription.

Hic jacet Sandwinus More, Generoſus, quondam filius Ricardi Moore, Armigeri, olim unus Ma-reſcallus Aule Dñi Regis, et Iſabella Uxor ejus, qui quidem Sandwinus obiit 28 Die Septembr. et dicta Iſabella obiit 5 Die Nov. An. Dñi. 1469.

Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

R E A D I N G.

This Town was called by the *Saxons* *Readyng*, from the *British* Word *Redyng*, which signifies *Fern*, said to grow plentifully hereabouts. There are no Relicts of Walls, or Fortifications, though, without question, this Town has a Claim of great Antiquity, and celebrated it was, even before the *Danish* Irruptions. It has been frequently plundered, and yet before the *Norman* † Survey had sufficiently recovered its former Wounds.

In the Reign of *Henry I.* it grew famous by means of a magnificent Abbey by him here founded in the Year 1124. It stood between the Rivers *Kennet* and *Thames* for the Reception and Refreshment of Passengers. It was endowed with great Privileges, enjoying not only all the Churches and Chapels, but all Pleas and Suits of Courts, within and without the Borough of *Reading*, besides other most ample Immunities.

All these Grants and Immunities were confirmed to it by his Grandson *Henry II.*

† See *Mr. Willis's Not. Parliam.* pag. 39.

who demolished the antient Castle here, because it had been a Refuge for King *Stephen's* Party. So that now nothing remains of it but the Name, given to a Street, at the West End of which, in all probability, it stood.

The Abbey was dedicated to the Honour of the *Holy Trinity*, the *Blessed Virgin*, *St. James*, and *St. John* the Evangelist. For nobleness of Structure, and Riches, it was equal to most in *England*, and so it continued the chief Ornament of this Town till the Dissolution, when it was valued at 2116 l. 3 s. 9 d. *Burton*. 1938 l. 14 s. 3 d. ob. *Monastic. Anglic.*

King *Henry I.* Founder of this stately Abbey, together with his Queen, and, as some Authors say, his Daughter *Maud*, the Empress, was here buried.

Alfrith, Wife to King *Edgar*, is said by *Leland*, in † more Places than one, to have built a Nunnery here, which is supposed to have stood where *St. Mary's* Church is now. But this was suppressed, and the Land given to the Abbey.

On the North Side of *Castle-street*, there had || been, he says, a fair House of Grey Friars.

† *Itin. Vol. II. p. 4. & in Comment. ad Cygn. Cant. voce Pontes.*
 || *Leland Itin. ubi supra.*

Not far from *St. Lawrence's Church*, there was an Alms-house for poor Sisters, which in the Reign of *Henry VII.* was turned into a Free School, to which School one *William Dene*, a Servant of the Abbey, was a Benefactor.

In this Place are three Parish Churches; *St. Mary's*, where the Nunnery stood, *St. Lawrence*, beyond the River *Kennet*, and *St. Giles's*, at the farther End of the Town; of which, *St. Mary's* is the most antient.

Above the Town, about *Bere*, out of the principal Stream of *Kennet*, breaks a lesser, called below, in the Quarters of the Town, the *Hallowed Brook*.

Reading, on this Account, and by reason of its Trade, notwithstanding the downfall of the Abbey, and other religious Foundations, still continues to be the largest and the most considerable Town in this County. The chief Business of the Place formerly was *Cloathing*; but the Conveniency of the River giving great Encouragement to the *Malt Trade*, that, of late Years, has been very much followed. So, that though heretofore there have been upwards of seven Score *Clothiers* in this Place, yet now of late the Number is considerably diminished.

Out of an honest Family of Clothiers, in this Town, sprung the learned, and most pious Archbishop *Laud*, from whose Birth the Place derives no small Reputation; as its Poor do Benefit, by his founding an Hospital here, and liberally endowing it.

It has constantly sent two Members to Parliament, and sometimes, while the Abbey was standing, has had Parliaments kept in the Chamber of the Refectory, within the Abbey. Such was that in the 3rd of *Henry VI.* where several Laws were enacted.

Of this once famous Abbey there remains but little at present, it having met with very ill Usage at its Dissolution, when it was converted into a Stable, and the Bones of its magnificent Founder thrown into the Air. This Start of the fanatick Fury of those reforming Days, made a modern Poet break out into the following Exclamation †

*Hæu dira piacula primus,
Nostris Henricus situs hic, inglorius æna,
Nunc jacet ejectus tumulum novus advena quærit
Brustra; nam regi tenues invidit arenas
Auri sacra fames, regum metienda sepulchra.*

† Milles Catal. of the Nobility, pag. 78.

This

This Church seems to have been built in the Form of a Cross, with a Tower in the middle, without Iles. The Gate-House, and some other Offices, remain, and are now the Seat of *Owen Buckingham*, Esq;

The Election of Members of Parliament from this Borough, is in the Mayor, Aldermen, Burgeses, and Commonalty; and the Number of Electors are upwards of six Hundred.

The Manor of this Town was given by King *James I.* after the Death of his Queen, to his Son Prince *Charles*, in Augmentation of his Revenue; but 'tis now said to be vested in the Corporation, the governing Part of which consists of a Mayor, twelve Aldermen, and as many Burgeses, with other Officers.

Sir *Jacob Astley*, a famous Soldier in the Reign of King *Charles I.* was in the Year 1648. raised by that Prince to the Dignity of a Peer, by the Title of Baron *Astley of Reading*; which Honour continued in the Family till *March 1688.* when *Jacob Lord Astley*, Grandson to the Lord *Astley* aforesaid, died without Issue, and in 1716. it was erected into a Barony, by a Patent granted to *William Lord Cadogan*, Ambassador Extraordinary to the States of *Holland*.

I shall only add here, that Sir *William Webbe*, of the *Salters Company*, Son of *John Webbe*, of this Place, was Lord Mayor of *London* in the Year 1591.

St. M A R T' s Church,

Is a Vicaridge; Patron the Lord Chancellor, Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *William Reeve*, M. A.

Against the North Wall, in the Chancel, is erected a Tomb, whereon are the Statues of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, both kneeling at a Desk, under whom, on Black Marble, is engraved the following Inscription.

GULIELMUS KENDRICKE,

*Ex hinc resurget ad novissimæ Tubæ sonitum
Vir fælix genere,*

Civitatis ejusdem nominis Regibus Saxonici oriundus.

Felix Consanguineis,

*Fratre præsertim Johanne Mercatore Londinensis, Cujus in hoc
oppldum merita, et in pauperes munificentiam nec præsens ætas
imitata est, nec facile credet futura.*

Felix Maritus,

Matronam post se relinquens castissimam, pientissimam.

Felix Pater,

*Natam sortitus cælis paratissimam, ad quos præmisit; qui et
in filio unigenito, nepotibus pluribus se funeri sensit superstitem,
et ad sæcula transmissum nascitura.*

Felix Magistratu,
Quem (sibi egre quidem ferenti demandatum) summa cum
(prudentia,

curâ, auctoritate, decore, administravit.

Undequa que demum fœlix,
Nisi quod vesica dolores acutissimi Autumnum vitæ fecerant
Valetudinarium, et prorsus afflictissimum: Sed et hinc
Cessit in exemplum miræ tolerantie.

Natura concessit, Martii 16. Anno Salut. 1635. Ætat. 56.
immensum sui apud bonos, inopesque relinquens desiderium.

Johannes, } Christmâs, fratres fecerunt.
Matthias, }

On a Marble Grave-stone, placed on
 the South Side of the Church, is this In-
 scription.

Here under lyeth
the Body of WILLIAM
KENDRICK, of Reading, who
was buried March 24.
1634.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-
 stone, laid in the middle of the Chancel,
 is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD
WATLINGTON, looking for the Day of
his full Redemption. He was four Times
Maïor of the Towne of Reading. He
was a true Professor, and a good Magi-
strate. He slept in the Lord the 16 of
August 1601. Eliz. 43.

On

On another Brass Plate, set in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Bodies of JOHN and FRANCIS BUNBURY, the Sons of THOMAS BUNBURY, the Rector of this Church; the which John, of the Age of five Yeares, departed this Lyfe, Sept. 15. 1634. the said Francis, of the Age of seaven Daies, dyed June 19. 1633. both wanting the Accomplishment of their Glory.

*Under this Stone two Brothers have,
As Wombs before, so now one Grave,
'Twere Sin to doubt these Childrens Bliss,
Christ sayes of such, Heavens Kingdom is.
Matth. 19. 14.*

Towards the West End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, with a Brass Plate on it, on which is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in the usual Dress of her Times, at whose Feet are these Verses following engraved.

*Fourscore I lived, four Stemms I leave behinde,
Four Times of Reading Maioralty sustained;
My Soule into Christ's Hand I have resigned,
And here my Corpes interred doe remaine;*

*The Grave her Due, her Tribute Death requires,
Happy is he whose Soule to Heaven aspires.*

*Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD TURNER,
who departed this Lyfe the 7th Day of
March, An^o. Dni. 1615.*

On a Plate of Brasse, fixed in a Marble,
placed in the middle Ile of the Church,
near the Chancel, is this Inscription.

John Boome of Reading, and also Alice his Wife,
Continewd in Marriage thirty Years six and one,
In his third Maioraltie did end their honest Lyfe,
And lye here engraved under the Marble Stone.
One Son they had, and also Daughters five,
Of all whose Bodies fayre Issue they did see :
In seaven Weeks space did their Lives deprive,
Their honest Fame here liveth, their Soules with
(Christ be.

On another Plate, over their Heads, is
this Inscription.

John Boome deceased the 15th Day
of Decemb. An^o. 1559.

Alice, his wife, deceased the 29th
Day of October, An. 1558.

On another Plate, fixed in a Grave-
stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic

**Hic jacet Willielmus Baron, qui
obit quinto Die Mensis Marcii,
An^o. Dni. 1416.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

St. LAWRENCE's Church,

Is a Vicaridge worth about 80 Pounds
ꝑ Annum; Patrons St. John's College in
Oxford; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr.
Phanuel Bacon, M. A.

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a
Monument erected, whereon are the
Statues of a Man and Woman kneeling at
a Desk; behind the Man are three Sons,
and behind the Woman six Daughters,
and under them these Verses.

*Quam fuerit vitaceus, quam morte LYDALLUS,
Narret Pastor, plebs, pauper, et ista Domus.
Ista Domus testis pietatis, pauper amoris,
Plebs operum, fidei Pastor, in hisque Deus.
Hanc lector bene qui novit, sobolemque virumque,
Sape hos, aut similes, edidit ore sonos.
O ter felicem matremque patremque propago,
Cui tali ex tali conjuge talis erat,*

At

At the Foot of the foregoing Monument
is this Epitaph.

*Est hoc candidè inspector, THOMÆ
LYDALL Generosi, Majoratum apud
Redingenses ter perfuncti, (qui Do-
mus hujus Sacræ Concionatoris, paupe-
rumque auxit redditus) et MARGERIE
Uxoris & Liberos pia consecratum
memoriæ monumentum.*

In the same South Wall is another Mo-
nument fixed, where there is a Woman
kneeling at a Desk ; at the top is a Hand
holding a Laurel, and under the Figure
is this Inscription following.

MARTHA Uxor CAROLI HAMLEY,
Cornub. hic jacet sepulta, filia erat
THOMÆ SEAKES, de Henly, super
Thames, in Comit. Oxoniæ, qui obiit
decimo sexto Die Mensis Januarii, An.
Dni. 1636. Hoc Monumentum struxit
ejus maritus Carolus, ad conservandum
ejus memoriam quæ Liberos nullos post se
reliquit, præsertim vero in testimonium
summæ suæ dilectionis.

On a fair Grey Marble Tomb, raised in
the middle of the Chancel, whereon, on
Brass

Brass Plates, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habit, and underneath them is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodys of Edward Butler, late of Reading, Gent. and of Alice his Wife; which Edward was five Tymes Maior of this Towne, and dyed the 7 Day of July, 1584. And the said Alyce dyed the 18th of July, 1583. being either of them at their said Deaths Threescore and twelve Yeares a peece, and having lived 42 Yeeres married together, and leaving behinde them three onely Daughters and Heires, viz. Alice, Mary, and Elizabeth, married, and having Issue as followeth.

Alice married to Will. Buttell, Esq

Under this Name is the Figure of a Woman standing, holding up her Hands in a praying Posture; under her are 3 Sons and 4 Daughters in the like Postures.

Mary Butler married to Will. Powell, Doctor of Divinity.

A Woman in the like Posture, with two Sons and one Daughter.

Eliz

Elizabeth Butler married to Richard
Staverton, Esquire.

Underneath, the Figure of a Woman,
having the Figures of two Daughters in
Postures of Devotion.

On a Brass, fixed about the Ledge of the
said Stone, are these Verses.

*Christ to me as Lyfe on Earth, — and Death to me is gaine,
Because I trust through him alone — Salvation to obtaine.
So brittle is the State of Man, — so soone it doth decay,
So all the Glory of the World — must pass and fade away.*

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone,
under the Figure of a Man in a Gown, is
this Inscription.

Here under this Marble Stone
lyeth Walter Barton, Gen. which
deceased the 25 Day of Aprill, in
the Yeare of our Lord God, 1538.
On whose Soule, and all Christen
Soules, Ihesu have Mercy.
Amen.

*Celestem quondam vitam qui duxerat, iste
Uermibus ecce itans, jam requiescit humo.*

On

On a Plate of Brass, fixed in another Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Man in a Gown, placed between his two Wives, and this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JOHN JOHNSON, late of Reading, Mercer, who having lived 50 Yeares, left this earthly Tabernacle. He was a lover of the Gospell, and a good Benefactour to the Church and Poore of this Parish. Obiit 24 Martii, An^o. Dom. 1614. And of JOHN his Son, who living five Yeares; deceased the 2d Day of June, A^o. D. 1614.

*Thus Blossoms young, by Death's means, untimely fall from Tree;
Thus God each Man's Natures Course doth evermore decree.*

On another Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Johannis * Rectoris de Erle, et Johannis Seme, Vicarii Sancti Laurentii de Radingie, et omnium fidelium defunctorum.

On the North Side, near the East End of the Chancel, is a Monument bearing the following Inscription.

* Sic. Orig.

Z z

Under

Under thy Feete, Reader, sleepes the Remaines of RICHARD FYNMORE, his Father's Benjamin, and his Brother's Joseph; who, coming from Oxford, to the Burial of a Friend, found his owne Grave, and so mingled Dust with his Auncestors, Feb. 6. in the Teare of Christ 1664. of his Age 40. one Son he left, and J. F. a mournfull Widdow, who placed this to his Memory.

On another Marble Grave-stone, in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Kent, quondam Burgensis de Reding, et Johanna Uxor ejus. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

**ANTONIUS MASONUS, DE MARGARETA,
Conjuge sua charissima,
qua obiit Martii 6^o.
1630.**

*Here, and in Heaven, rest my blessed Wife,
Who was the Crowne and Comfort of my Lyfe,
In Grace by Grace, to Glory let me follow,
My Spouse, thy Saint, O thou! whose Name I hollow.*
On

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone,
is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Richard Cooke, Burgess of Reading, and Bodies of Julian his wife, and Edward his Son; the said Richard being buried January 28. 1587.

Upon a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone,
is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Master Nicholas More, sometyme Master of Arts, and late Vicar of the Parish Church of St. Laurence; the which deceased the last Day of January, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1447.

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, under the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Soule of Mr. Richard Wylcokk, Master in Arts, late Fellow of New Colledge in Oxford, who deceased the 4 Day of Aprill, the Yere of our Lord, 1504.

On another Grave-stone, near adjoyn-
ing, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Mrs.
ELIZABETH DUDLEY, the Daughter
of WILLIAM DUDLEY, of
Aldersgate-streete, London.
She died September the
27. An^o. Dni. 1652.

At the Foot of the said Stone thus,

It is desired that this Grave may be reserved
For some of her Friends of her Name.

Upon another Grave-stone, in the mid-
dle of the Chancel, near the North Door,
is the Figure of a Priest in his Vestments,
graved on a Brass Plate, and at his Feet
these Verses.

**Uermibus hic donoꝝ, et sic ostendere conoꝝ,
Ut sicut ponoꝝ, ponitur omnis honoꝝ,
Quisquis eris qui transferis, ita, perlege, ploꝝa,
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me precor**
(oꝝa.

**Hic jacet Dominus Johannes An-
dreu, qui obiit tertio Die Martii,
An^o. Dni. Mllo. CCCCXXVIII^o.**

On

On another Plate, under the Figure of an Ecclesiastick, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Gol-
dore, quondam Vicarius Sancti
Lawrencii de Redyng, et Dominus
Johannes Sampforde; quondam Vi-
carius Sancti Egidii; qui quidem
Dnus Willielmus obiit penultimo
Die Mensis Maii, An^o. Dni. 1478.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On a Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone lying near the South Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*En Thomas Justice, quondam qui rexerat istud,
Templum: Sub gelido conditur hoc tumulo
Dum vixit, Christi cultor fuit optimus ille
Sacri mysterii verus amator erat.
Cujus nunc anime concedas Christe redemptor,
Mociter in gremio posse latere tuo.*

*Hic Die Januarii 12 A^o. 1535.
Diem clausit extremum.*

In the upper End of the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the North Side of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed

ed to a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacent Willielmus Hunt, quondam Maior Wille de Redyng, et Alicia, et Isabella uxores eius. Qui quidem Willielmus, obiit 6^o Die Mensis Octobris, Anno Domini.

1471.

Duorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Over the Inscription is the Pourtraiture of a Man between two Women.

On the South Side of *Edward Buttlers* Monument, before described, upon another Plate, fixed in a Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth Sybbell Staverton, wyfe of Thomas Staverton, Gent. who lived here on Earth in honest Lyfe, and in good fame, and made a most goodly and faithfull End, who departed this Lyfe the 14th of December, An^o. 1583.

On a Plate, in a Grave-stone laid in the Body of the Church, is the following Inscription.

Hic

Hic jacet Willielmus Stoner, quon-
dam Burgen qui obiit
 4^o Die Mensis Januarii, An^o. Dni.
 14

On the North Side, against the Wall, is a noble Monument, representing a Man under an Arch, to the middle, holding one Hand on a Globe, the other on a Quadrant; he is habited in a short Cloke, a Cassock and a Ruff, surrounded with Books on each side of him. On one side of him is the Figure of a Woman, to the Breasts naked, holding an Instrument in her Hand, as offering it to him, and under her Feet the Word *CUBUS*. On the other side is another Woman, somewhat naked, though with a Scarf thrown loosely round her, and offering in like manner; under her Feet *THTPAEARON*. On the top are two Women leaning on their Arms, inscribed *OCTAHDPON — DODICADPON*. In the middle of them a Person armed *Cap-a-pee*, intit. *ICOTHDPON*. And under the first Figure mentioned, this Inscription following in an Oval.

Johannes Blagrove,
totus Mathematicus,
cum matre sepultus.

Here

*Here lyes his Corps, which living had a Spirit;
Wherein much worthy Knowledge did inherit.
By which, with Zeale, our God he did adore,
Left for Maids Servants, and to feed the Pore.
His verteous Mother came of worthy Race,
A Hungerford, and buried near this Place.
When God sent Death, their Lives away to call,
They lived beloved, and dyed bewailed of all.*

*Deceased the 9th of August,
Anno Dni. 1611.*

St. G I L E S ' s Church,

*Is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Lord
Chancellor ; Incumbent, the Reverend
Mr. Sam. Torrent, M. A.*

*On the North Wall is a Monument
with this Inscription.*

*Here lyeth interred the Body of Do-
ROTHY, eldest Daughter of EDWARD
DANIEL, of Basingstoke, borne the
28th of Nov. 1612. and was married
to SAMUELL JEMMAT, of Reding, the
14 of July, 1631. and deceased the
7th of May, 1659. whose Soule now
resteth in God, expecting the Resur-
rection of the Body.*

God's

*Gods Guift, Gods Judgment, founteth forth her Name,
A Jem to Jemmat (heard of God) her Fame.*

Upon a Grave-ftone, in the middle of
the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

Here lyeth buried
MARGRET MALTHUS, the Wife
of WILLIAM MALTHUS, who
was buried the first of
November, 1613.

On a Grave-ftone, in the middle Ile of
the Church, is this Infcription,

Of your Charite pray for the
Soules of John Bowyer, of Read-
ing, Tanner, and Jane his wife ;
which John deceased the 21 Day
of Aprill, the Year of our Lord,
1521.

On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-
stone, in the North Ile, under the Figures
of a Man and a Woman in Winding
Sheets, is this Infcription.

Pray for the Soules of Nicholas
Nicholas, and Johan his wife ; the
A a a whyche

whych Nicholas deceased the 4th
 Day of October, the Yere of our
 Lord, 1514. and Johan deceased the
 Day of in the
 Yere of our Lord
 On whole Soules Ihesu have
 Mercy.

On a Scrowl proceeding from the Man's
 Mouth, this,

*Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis,
 Credo videre bona Domini.*

Out of the Woman's Mouth this Scrowl.

*Sancta Maria, ora pro nobis,
 Omnes Sancti, orate pro nobis.*

Upon another Grave-stone, in the said
 Ile, under the Figure of a Man, on a Brasse
 Plate resembling a Cross, is this Inscripti-
 tion.

*Here lyeth Richard Stuttesbury,
 On his Soule God have Mercy.*

On a raised Tomb-stone, in the adjoyn-
 ing Cœmitery, is the following Inscripti-
 on, engraven for Mr. Richards, Fellow of
All Soul's College in Oxford, late Vicar of
 this

this Church, and Fellow of *Eton College* in *Buckinghamshire*.

*Here lyeth the Body of
WILLIAM RICHARDS, who
was Vicar of this Church 35 Years,
and departed this Life in the 69th Year
of his Age, on the 4th Day of October,
in the Year of our Lord God 1712.*

In the Council Chamber of the Corporation of *READING*, are the following Inscriptions under Coats of Arms, and Pictures.

Under a little Tablet bearing the Arms of the Corporation.

*These are the auntient Armes, and
Seale, apperteyning, and belonging to
the Maior and Burgesses of the Towne
and Borough of Reading, in the Coun-
ty of Berks, and at this my present Vi-
sitacion was Edward Butler Mayor;
the right Honourable Robert Earl of
Leicester, Knight of the most noble
Order of the Garter, Master of the
Horse to the Queens Majesty, and one
of her Highness Privy Councell, High
Steward of the Towne and Borrough,
Robert Bowyer, Thomas Aldworth,
Thomas Turnor, John Ockham, Ro-*

A a a 2

bert

bert Fylbie, and Richard Watlington, Head Burgesses, and late Mayors of the said Towne and Burrough; John Ockham, *aforesaid*, Steward of the Courts of the said Burrough; which Armes, I Clarenceux King of Armes have ratified and continued unto the said Mayor and Burgesses of the Towne and Burrough of Reading, in the County of Berks. In Witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my Name, the
sixt of October, 1566.

Will. Henry, *alias* Clarencieux King of Armes.

On another like Tablet is the same Arms depicted, and under it this Inscription.

Insignia Natalitia Villæ et Corporationis de Radinge, in Monumentis Collegii Regii Heraldorum tempore visitationis ejusdem Comitatus, Anno Salutis a Christo 1623. relata, secundum fidem eorum Antiquitatis, Testamur hoc Hen. Chittinge, Chester. Joh. Philpott, de Rubeo Dracone Marescalli ac Deputati Willielmi Cambdeni, Clarenceux Regis armorum in partibus australibus citra ripam fluvii de Trent.

Under the Picture of Sir *Thomas Whyte*,
in his Alderman's Gown, and Gold Chain,
is this Inscription on the Frame.

*Thomas Whyte, Miles, Aldermannus
Civitatis London. natus apud Reading,
in Comitatu Berks, Fundator Collegii
Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et Aule
Gloucestr. Oxon. cum 24 Civitates et
villas hujus Regni Anglie ditasset operibus.
Obiit An. Dni. 1566. Etatis
sue, 72.*

Auxilium meum à Domino.

On the Frame of Mr. *Kendrick's* Picture
are the following Verses.

At the Head.

*Congeries amplum complebat copia cornu
At cum quinque suos decies numeraverat annos,
Et sine conjugio caelebs sine prole deinceps
Munificum reputans, studii moribundus adhaesit.*

On the right Side.

*Languida nativa reparare repagula villa
Sic meditans, dedit huic nummorum millia septem,
Et plus eo ut soles operantes pascat egenos :
Structuras fieri varias mandabat ad artes.*

On

On the left Side.

*Natus in hac villa fuit, hunc posuere parentes
Musais deditum, post hac intentus ad urbem.
Londini sortem res mercatoria fixit
Magna erat in questu longo conamine rerum.*

At the Foot.

*Atque hac Majori et Burgensibus omnia recte
Constituenda dedit nullumque abolenda per ævum.*

On the right Hand in the Picture.

*Johannes Kendrick, Civis, et Dra-
per de London. Anno Ætatis suæ 50.
obiit 30 Die Decembris, Anno Dni.
1624.*

On the left Hand of the Picture is this
Inscription.

*Pauperibus in vita
munificus,
In morte
munificentissimus.*

The greatest Curiosity in these Parts,
I find mentioned by Mr. John Lowthorp,
M. A. in his second Volume of the A-
bridgment of the *Philosophical Transacti-
ons,*

ons, pag. 427, 428. communicated to the
Royal Society by Dr. *James Brewer*, and
 abridged in the following Words. " Near
 " *Reading*, in *Berkshire*, for many suc-
 " ceeding Generations, a continued Bo-
 " dy of *Oyster Shells* has been found
 " through the whole Circumference of
 " 5 or 6 Acres of Ground. The Foun-
 " dation of these Shells is a hard rocky
 " Chalk, and above this Chalk the *Oyster*
 " *Shells* lye in Beds of green Sand, upon a
 " level, as nigh as can possibly be jud-
 " ged; this *Stratum* of green Sand *Oyster*
 " *Shells*, is (as I measured) nigh two
 " Foot deep. Now, immediately above
 " this Layer, or *Stratum* of green Sand
 " and *Shells*, is a Bed of a bluish Sort of
 " Clay, very hard, brittle, and rugged;
 " they call it a pinny Clay, and is of no
 " Use. This Bed, or Layer of Clay, I
 " found to be nigh a Yard deep; and
 " immediately above it is a *Stratum* of
 " *Fullers Earth*, which is nigh two Foot
 " and a half deep; this *Earth* is often
 " made use of by our Clothiers: And a-
 " bove this *Earth* is a Bed, or Layer, of
 " a clear, fine, white Sand, without the
 " least mixture of any *Earth*, *Clay*, &c.
 " which is nigh seven Foot deep: Then
 " immediately above this is a stiff red
 " Clay, (which is the uppermost *Stratum*)

“ *tum*) of which we make our Tiles.
 “ The depth of this cannot be conveniently
 “ ly taken, it being so high a Hill, on the
 “ top of which hath been, and is dug up,
 “ a little common *Earth*, about two Foot
 “ deep.

“ I have with a Mattock, dug out several whole *Oysters*, with both their
 “ *Valves*, or *Shells* lying together, as
 “ *Oysters*, before opened : In their Cavity
 “ there is got in some of the forementioned
 “ Sand. These Shells are so very brittle,
 “ that in digging for them, one of the
 “ *Valves* will frequently drop from its
 “ Fellow ; but 'tis plainly to be seen that
 “ they were united together, by placing
 “ the Shell that drops off to its *fellow*
 “ *Valve*, which exactly corresponds : But
 “ I dug out several that were entire ; nay,
 “ some *double Oysters* with all their *Valves*
 “ united.

B A R K H A M,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*,
 and has in its Church neither Monuments
 nor Coats of Arms. The present Lord of
 the Manor, and Patron, is Mr. *Waterman*,
 of *London*, who purchased it from the Family
 of *Standen* of *Arberfield*. Rector,
 the

the Reverend Mr. *John Sale*, who is beneficed in *Arberfield*.

C H A R L E T O N *Hamdred.*

S H I N F E I L D,

Formerly called *Shiningfeild*, is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *John Okes*. This Manor was in the Possession of Sir *Edward Norris*, Kt. who dying 1602. left it to his Nephew, *Francis Lord Norris*, summoned to Parliament by Queen *Elizabeth*, 1600. in whose Possession it remained for many Years.

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Diace pro anima Richardi Lybbe,
de Tavestoke, in Com. Devon. Gen.
qui obiit 7^o Die Octobr. A^o. Dni.
XV^cXXVII^o.

Cujus anime propicietur Deus.

On another Plate, on a Grave-stone near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Johannes Nelowe, quondam honoris de Wallingford.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone near the High Altar, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ANNE ELLYS,
the Wife of JOHN ELLYS, of Sheyne-
fyeld, in the County of Berks, Gent.
Daughter of JOHN GUNTER, of Bar-
ton, in the said County of Berks, Esq;
departed this Lyfe the 17th Day of
September, Anno Dni. 1617.*

Vivit post funera Virtus.

On another Plate, on a Grave-stone, in the South Side of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

*Here under this Stone, lyeth
the Body of THOMAS HIDE, Esq;
expecting the coming of his
Saviour, he departed this Lyfe, the 27th of
January, 1634. Aetatis suae 82.*

In

In the North Wall of the Chancel, near the East End, is erected a little Stone Monument, with this Epitaph on it.

**Here lyeth bereed the Body of
Master HENRY BEKE, Esquier,
whoe desesed the 23 May, 1580.**

Against the middle of the said Wall is another Monument erected, wherein, under the Canopy (the Curtains whereof are held up by two Angels) are placed the Statues of a Man in Armour, and a Woman veiled, both kneeling at a Desk: Behind the Woman is the Figure of her Daughter also kneeling; below, on a Marble, are these Verses following inscribed.

*Hic pater HENRICUS, mater JANA, et filia ELIZA
Effinguntur, adest Urnula sola patris.
BEAKE nomen patrum, domus Hartley-curia, mater
ROGERO LEWKENOR milite nata fuit.
GEORGIUS extruxit Monumenta (enatus ELIZA:
Filius HUGONII SPEKE) pia iussa matris.*

On the South Wall of a Chapel, at the East End of the South Ile, is a little Stone Monument erected, all the Figures are broken away, except those of two Daughters. Towards the Foot of the Monument, is this Inscription.

B b b 2

Hic

*Hic sepulta jacent corpora EDVAR-
DI MARTINI, Armigeri, Comitatus
Berks, quondam supervisoris Regii,
MARIÆq; Uxoris ejus, qui postquam
unicam gnatam et heredem nomine
ANNAM, GULIELMO WOLLO-
SCOTO, nuptam dederant, hocque
struxerant sacellum, animas exhal-
runt, ille 5^o Die Junii, An. Dni. 1604.
Ætatis autem suæ 79. illa vero 10^o
Die Octob. An. Dni. 1607. Ætatis
vero suæ 71.*

At the upper End of the North Wall,
near the Chancel, is a Grey Marble, with
this Inscription on it.

*Huic O: Filio suo hic humato MARCUS
filius SIMONIS STEWARD, Armigeri
de Lakingheth, in Com. Suff. posuit.*

In the Body of the Church, on a Brass
Plate, on a Grave-stone, is this Epitaph.

**Hic sub lapide jacent corpora Wil-
lielmi Wodcock, Generosi, Kata-
rine, et Isabelle uxorum ejus.
Quorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

At the West End of the Church-yard is a raised Brick Tomb, on whose Top is a Marble Stone bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of THOMAS FLASKETT, Batchelor in Divinity, who departed this Lyfe the 25 of Juue, An. Dni. 1633.

SWALLOWFIELD,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of Charlerton, and Deanery of Reading. Patrons the Dean and Chapter of the Church of Hereford; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Oakes. It was formerly called SWALFIELD, and was in the Possession of the ever famous John Duke of Bedford, Regent of France, and Protector to the pious King Henry VI. to whom, at his Death, on 14 September, 1435. he left this, with many other Manors and Estates in several Parts of this Kingdom.

At the North East End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, bearing some Brass Plates, whereon, under the Feet of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her usual Habit, is this following inscribed.

what

What I am thou seest,
What I have been thou knowest;
As I am thou shalt be.
What thou art remember this.

Christopher Lytcott, Esquire, deceased the 6 Day of Dec. An. Dni.

1554.

On whose Soule Ihesu have
Mercy.

Who married Katherine, the
Daughter of Robert Chene, of
Chesham Boyes, in the County of
Bucks, Esq; and had by her 3
Sons and one Daughter, John,
Leonard, Christopher, and Dorothy.

Under this Inscription are the Figures
of the three Sons and Daughter, standing
with their Hands erect, and joyned, in the
Posture of praying.

At the Head of the last mentioned
Grave-stone, lyes a Marble Stone, close
under the North Wall, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of SAMUEL
BACKHOUSE, of Swallowfeild, Esq;
Son and Heire of NICHOLAS BACKHOUSE,
of

(375)

of the City of London,
Alderman, who departed this Lyfe
on the 24th of June, An. Dni. 1626.

Here lyeth also the Body of
ELIZABETH, *Wife of the said Samuel*
Backhouse, second Daughter of
Sir JOHN BORLACE, *of Little Marlow,*
in the County of Bucks, Knight,
who departed this Lyfe the
first Day of February,
1630.

Over this Grave hangs a Penon of *Back-*
house's Arms, quartering Salthelds, and
another of Backhouse impaling Borlace.

On the same North Wall of the Chancel
is a Monument with this Inscription.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM
JOHANNIS BACKHOUSE *de Swallowfield,*
prænobilis ordinis (qui dicitur Balnei)
dignissimus Eques.

Ex antiqua in agro Lancastrensi prosapia oriundus.
Gloriosum Domini sui adventum in hoc cinere præstolatur,

Renascentis olim carnis suscitabulo,

Vir omnigena eruditionis non levi tinctura imbutus

Linguarum callentissimus, præcipue Germanica,

Quam mira sagacitate, et indole

Prælegente nomine, jam vir arripuerat, hausserat,
Quo Christianæ religionis oraculis medullitus sub auscultaret,

Suspecta rivulorum fide,

Fontium

*Fontium adiit limpidas scaturigines,
 Litterarum præsidium optimam; et decus,
 Morum suavitate facili, animi candore conspicuo
 Demeruit omnes, quotquot appellavit suos.*

*Et quod admitteris viator,
 In ista sorte Reipublica, temporibusque difficillimis
 Non illum damna, cancer, blanditia, mina.
 Transversum egere, semper ad clavum constantie; Fidei
 Conscientie invictus hasit.*

*Rebus haud impar publicis, quas consultissime gessit,
 Omnibus præconiis pares.*

*Adeo dilexit pauperes, indulgit famulis, ita sancte coluit
 Jus maritale, pudicamque conjugem:*

*Ut fuerit quantumvis orbis, vere paterfamilias,
 Munditie, dapibus, et hospitali tessera
 Largiter excipere amicos, et sobrie solitus,*

*Numinis tam fervens cultor;
 Ut frigenti huic sæculo, grande exemplum praluxerit,
 Faceffat omnis livor, et invidia impotens,*

*Sic columen patriæ mortuus, nam sic vivus audit.
 Hoc Monumentum optimo Marito, et perpetuum desiderando
 Posuit mastiffima conjux, cui post fata latus claudere
 Avet, gessit, destinat.*

*Obiit ix Die Octob. Anno Verbi Incarnati MDCXLIX^o.
 Ætatis vero suæ LXV.*

The Marble Grave-stone lying over the Body of Sir John Backhouse, adjoyns to the South Side of that laid for Samuel Backhouse, his Father, whereon are several Trophies, and this Inscription following.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of Sir JOHN BACKHOUSE, of Swallowfeild, in the County of Berks, Knight of the Honourable Order of the Bath, Son and Heire of SAMUEL BACKHOUSE, Esq; and of ELIZABETH his Wife. He was borne the 29th Day of June, An. Dni. 1584. and departed this Lyfe on the 9th of October, 1649.

On the South Wall of the Chancel hang the Archievements carried at Sir John Backhouse's Funeral, as follow.

1. A Standard of *England* with his Crest and Motto.
2. A Penon of his own Coat.
3. Another of *Backhouse* impaling *Henshaw*.
4. A Third, *Backhouse* quartering *Saltheld*, and impaling *Henshaw*.

On the East Wall hangs his Target, Coat of Arms and Crest, and near unto them a Guidon of the Order of the *Bath*.

On another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone in the Chancel, under the Woman

C c c

man in her ordinary Habit, with this Scrowl out of her Mouth, and underneath the following Inscription.

Ihesu Mercy, Lady help.

**Hic jacet Margeria, quondam Uxor
Thome Litterford, Arm. que obiit
..... Die An. Dni.
MCCCC.**

**Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On a Marble, lying at the Foot of the Grave-stone belonging to Sir *John Backhouse*, is this Inscription.

**DEPOSITUM MARTHÆ LLOYD,
GULIELMI LLOYD,**

Fidelis et charissima conjugis,

Quæ vixit,

In corruptissimis temporibus ;

Insigne pietatis exemplum,

Et in eadem

Constanter ad finem usque perseverans,

In gravi pariter, et longa ægitudine

Per anni fere spatium quotidie moribunda,

*Ut summum patientiæ quoque miraculum
suaviter obdormivit.*

4^o Non. Octobris, An^o. Dni. 1654.

*Felicissimam in Christo Resurrectionem
Expectans.*

On

On a Grave-stone, laid under the East Window of the Chancel, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
Mr. SAMUEL WEST, of Lincolnes-
 Inn, *Gent. Son*
to Mr. FRANCIS WEST, Citizen
of London. He departed this Lyfe much
deplored of all that knew him,
in the 30th Yeare of
his Age, the 4th of July,
An^o. Dni. 1649.

F I N C H A M S T E D,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Charle-*
ton, and Deanery of *Reading*; Patron,
 *Goodyer, Esq*; Incumbent, the Re-
 verend Mr. *Richard Rogers*. We are told
 by the Continuator of the *Saxon Chronicle*,
 That a Well here continued boiling
 with Streams of Blood for several Days
 together. *Childrey*, in his *Britannia Ba-*
conica, says, That though this is strange,
 yet is it no way incredible, as we have re-
 ceived unquestionable Accounts of such
 Fountains in other Parts of the World.

C c c 2

In

In this Church are the following Monuments.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Marble laid at the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD
MARSHE, Citizen and Grocer of Lon-
don, who departed this Lyfe the 24th
of July, 1613. being of the Age of
40 Yeares, whose Soule resteth with
God.*

On another Plate, lower in the same Marble, are these Verses.

*In obitum Ricardi Marsh, Civis Londinensis.
Exemplum vite sanctæ, et pietatis imago
Vera, sub hoc saxo morte perempta jacer.
Cujus laus summa est, mundi post terga dedisse
Impuras sordes, atque vacasse sibi
Hic vixit celi sitiens, habet incolæ celi
Gaudia, defunctis præmia, quæ esse solent.*

On another Plate, fixed near the Head of a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH
BLIGHE, the Wife of JOHN BLIGHE,
Gent. the Daughter and Heire of
JOHN*

(381)

JOHN TAYLOR, of Finchamsted,
*Gent. deceased, who had JANE her
only Daughter and Heire, now of the
Age of five Yeares; which Elizabeth,
the 14th Day of July, An^o. Dni. 1635.
patiently, and in the fear of God, de-
parted this fraile and troublesome Lyfe,
Ætatis suæ 30.*

Lower in the said Stone, is her Fi-
gure in Brass; and over her Head thus.

**I know that Christ Jesus, my
Redeemer, lieth, by whose Me-
rits, and abundant Mercies to-
wards me, I have an assured Hope
of eberlasting Salvation.**

S U N N I N G Hundred.

S A N D H U R S T,

On a Brass Plate, fixed on a small Blue
Stone, laid under the East Window of
the Chancel, is the Figure of a Man in
a Cloke, and his Wife by him, under
whom is the following Inscription.

Here

*Here lyeth buried the Bodies of
RICHARD GEALE, and ELIZABETH his Wife,
who had Issue 4 Sons and 5 Daughters.
The said Richard deceased the
18th of Sept. Anno Dni. 1608.*

Underneath are the Figures of the
Nine Children on Brass.

East H A M S T E D,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*,
Patrons *Christ Church College in Oxford*;
Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Powers*.

Under the South Window of the Chan-
cel is a Brass Plate, fixed to a Blue Stone,
and thereon the Figure of a Man to the
middle, with this Inscription.

**Orate pro anima Thome Berwyck,
nuper in Societate M. I. Fowler,
de Capella Regis H. VI. qui obiit
in vigilia Sancti Andree Anno
Christi, Millimo CCCCLXIII.
Cuius anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On a Marble, lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet EDMUND THORALD,
Armiger, Scaccarii Mareſcall.
Mortuus Maii 1. An. Dni. 1646,
Ætatis vero 70. in eodem lecto
quieſcit MARIA Uxor unica quæ
prolem ei peperit 13. Mortua
Sept. 3. 1645. An. Ætatis 58.
Prope etiam jacent duæ filię, SARAH
Virgo Mortua Aug. 17. 1644. et
ELIZABETHA WILLIELMO
BROUGH, Sæ. Tæ. Dni. nupta, prolis 10.
Parens 27. Aug. Mortua Anº.
Ætatis 36. 1645. Cujus MARIA
altera, ante Matrem hic
ſepulta eſt, 1643.
Hæc omnium ſors eſt, tua erit Lector.

The late Sir William Trumball had a Seat here.

A R B E R F I E L D,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of Reading, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. Sale.

In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a fair Monument, erected against

gainst the North Wall, whereon lye the Statues of a Man and Woman in White Marble, with the following Inscription.

*Qui hoc saculo Iustitiam in terris detinuit,
Hospitali passim exuli Hospitum præbuit,
Charitatem vulgo frigentem sinu suo fovit,
Humanum genus ut amicos,
amicus ut ipsum se coluit :*

*Qui eruditionem gravitate morum antiquorum,
senectutem mira jucundissimi ingenii alacritate,
morte alta in Deum fide sustinuit*

GULIELMUS STANDEN,

*Arberfeldensis, Attrebatii natalibus clarus,
Anno quo Regum optimus Jacobus
in lucem hanc editus.*

Quam reliquit Anno 1639. Maii 18.

*Quicquid habuit mortale, hic deposuit
Ubi se quoque condi voluit*

*Uxor omni nomine charissima MARIA,
SAMUELIS BACKHOUSE, de Swallowfeild,
Armigeri, filia natu quarta
singulari castitate, pietate, et in
inopes beneficentia spectabilis ;
juxta dilectissimum sibi*

NICOLAI LOVE, Armigeri, filiorum.

*Qui natus An^o. 1637. Aprill 11^o.
anno insequente Maii 3^o.*

*Quo die Christi in Cælum ascensus celebratur,
Remigravit ad Deum.*

Over the foregoing Monument hangs Mr. *Standen's* Coat of Armour, Crest, Mantle, Helmet, and a Penon of his Arms.

At the Feet of the aforesaid Statues is the Figure of a Child in White Marble, lying upon its right Side.

Near the Entrance into the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Blessed are the dead which dye in our
Lord.*

*Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS
HAWARD, Gent. with ANNE his
Wife, and FRANCES their only Child;
who was married to WILLIAM THO-
RALD, Esquire, and had Issue by him
7 Sons and 7 Daughters. This Tho-
mas Haward departed the 4th of
November, An^o. Dni. 1643.*

S U N N I N G,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Patron the Dean of *Salisbury*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Hughes*.

D d d

Ar

At the upper End of the Chancel lyes a Grave-stone, and thereon a Brass Plate, having the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in the Habit of her Times, and underneath them this Inscription.

Here, under this Stone, lyeth
 William Barker, sumtyme Ste-
 ward, and Receiber of this Lord-
 ship of Sunning, and Anne his Wife;
 the which William departed out of
 this present Lyfe the 18th Day of
 Sept. in the Yeare of our Lord God,
 1549. and the third Yeare of the
 Raigne of our Soberaigne Lord
 King Edward the Sixt.
 On whose Soule Ihesu have
 Mercy.

Under this are the Figures of his Daugh-
 ters on Brass Plates.

Upon

Upon another Grave-stone have been the Brasse Figures (now stolen away)
of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman in her usual Habit, with the following Verses underneath their Feet.

Here lyeth the Corps of William Barker, Esquire, in Bowells of the Grave,
whose Dates, by all Mens doome, deserbed a longer Lyfe to have;
You Weydowes wyle his losse, and Orphans wythe his Lyfe,
You dearely want his wisdomes Skill, whose Causes are at Strife;
Be you alone lament, your friends untimely fate,
His Anne doth mourne among the rest, who least may mis her Hate.
Anne sprung of Stoughton's Stock, an antient Progeny,
She, with her Children, waile this Chance, and dolefull Destiny,
Yet this, both we, and all, have justly to rejoyce,
His Justice, faith, and friendly Heart, hath won the Peoples voyce;
His Body in this Soyl, and earthly Seate doth lye,
His same in Ayre, his Ghost for aye, doth libe aloft the Skye.

Obit 25 Augusti, Anno 1575.

D d d 2

Upon

Upon a Brass Plate, fixed in a Marble
laid between the aforesaid Grave-stones, is
engraved this Inscription.

M. S.

*To this Vault are committed,
the Bodies of*
ANTHONY BARKER, *Knt. who*
deceased Feb. 16. 1630. A°. Ætatis 72.
and had Issue.

Here deposited,

THEOPHILUS,	{ deceased	May 2. 1619.	{ Anno	18
HENRY,		Octob. 4. 1633.		37
ANNE,		Aug. 22. 1634.		25
			{ Ætat.	

In Rest elsewhere,

LAWRENCE,
DOROTHY,
FRANCES,
JANE.

Now living,

WILLIAM,
NATHANIELL,
ANTHONY,
LETTICE.

All

*All by Lady JANE, his first Wife,
who departed Febr. 1609.*

His second Wife, Lady ANNE, surviving.

WILLIAM BARKER, Esq;
*had Issue by MARY, his Wife,
Daughter and Co-heire of WILLIAM
BRIDEN, of Ipswich, here interred.*

WILLIAM,	} departed	Aprill 24. 1634.	} <i>Anno</i>	3
HENRY,		March 28. 1635.		2
WILLIAM,		March 21. 1645.		5
ANTHONY,		Sept. 16. 1647.		12
MARY,		June 17. 1649.		12

Yet survive,

**JOHN,
ROBERT,
FRANCES,
ANNE,
ELIZABETH.**

July 22. 1649.

Adjoyning to the North Side of the second Grave-stone abovementioned, is another, having a Brass Plate, bearing the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, with the following Inscription under her Feet.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of ANNE STAVERTON, Daughter, and sole Heire of WILLIAM BARKER, the elder, Esquire, deceased, late the Wife of WILLIAM STAVERTON, of Okingham, in the County of Berks, Gentleman; by whome he had Issue four Sons, viz. FRANCIS, WILLIAM, GEORGE, and JOHN, who departed this World the 21 Day of Sept. in the Yeare of our Lord God 1589.

*A Friend unto the Widdow, fatherless, sick and poore,
A Comfort and a Succour continued she evermore.*

Underneath are the Pourtraitures of four Sons.

Under the East Window of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit and Furs, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Hide, quondam Vicarii istius Ecclesie, ac Prebendarii Prebende de Collegio Beate Marie de Otter. qui obiit 11 Die Mens. Aprilis, An. Dni. 1505 Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

North-

Northward of the last Grave-stone lyes a small Marble, whereon is the Figure of a Man in a short Gown, with this Inscription.

Here, under this Stone, lyeth Anthony Barker, Son of Anthony Barker, who departed out of this present Lyfe the 8 Day of Dec. in the Vere of our Lord God, 1546. On whose Soule Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.

At the Foot of the Steps to the High Altar is another Grave-stone laid, with a Brass Plate on it bearing this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS FROGNALL, Gent. Mr. of Arte in Oxford, who dyed the 23 Day of Aug. 1612. being of the Age of Fourscore and ten Yeares.

O! let my Soul live, and it shall praise thee.

On another Stone North of the last, is the Figure of a Woman in a Veil, and under her the following Inscription and Verses.

Here

*Here lyeth ELIZABETH CHUTE,
Daughter of Sir GEORGE CHUTE,
Knight, and Dame ANNE, his Wife,
who lived 3 Teares and 6 Moneths, and
died the 18th of May, An. 1627.*

*What Beauty would have lovely stiled,
What Manners sweete, what Nature mild,
What Wonder perfect, all were fill'd
Upon Record, in this one Child:
And till the coming of the Soule
To call the Flesh, we keepe the roll.*

In the middle of the Chancel lyes a
Grave-stone, with a Brasse Plate bearing
the Figure of a Man in Armour, resting
upon a Lion; out of his Mouth issues this
Scrowl.

**Tribet anima mea, laudabit te, et
iudicia tua adjuvabunt me.**

Under his Feet is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Laurencius Fyton, Armiger,
quondam Balibus de Sonnyng.
Qui obiit 29 Die Mens. Marcii,
Anno Dni. 1434.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On

On a White Marble is this Inscription:

AMBROSE BARKER, June 159..

On another next adjoining is this Inscription.

JOANE BARKER.

On the South Side of the East Window, in the Chancel, is the Figure of a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and at the Bottom this following Inscription.

Here lieth buried the Body of KATHERINE Lady LITCOTT, late of St. Sepulchres Parish, London, Widdow, Daughter of WILLIAM BARKER, of Sunning, in the County of Berks, Esq; who was first married to WILLIAM YONG, of Basseldon, in the County of Berks, Esq; by whome she had Sir WILLIAM YONG, Knight, who married ANNE, the Daughter and Co-heire of Sir RICHARD PALET, Knight, and dyed without Issue, before whose Death, the said Katherine took to a second Husband Sir CHRISTOPHER LITCOTT, Knight, who dyed without Issue, after whose Death she continewd a Widdow

E e e

more

more than 30 Yeares, leading a vertuous and sanctified Life, in Meditation every Day of her last Day, consecrating her self to a pious hearing and reading the Word of God, zealous of good Workes, exceeding charitable to the Poore, as well by settled Allowance to divers, as by her daily open Hand, a faithful Steward of Gods Blessings, and laying up for her self much Treasure in Heaven; helpfull to all her Friends; in great measure respected by the best; where she lived, beloved of all; alwaies of good Name and happy Fame; a Credit to her Friends and Family; and as the whole Course of her Lyfe was truly godly, so was the End thereof rightly Happy in a longing Desire to be with Christ, often reiterating these Words, Come Lord Jhesus, come quickly, and calling upon God in a strong assured Faith, in the Merits of Christ her Saviour, departed this Lyfe upon the 17th Day of January, in the beginning of her 77th Yeare of her Age.

Anno Dni. 1630.

At the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, lyes a Marble Grave-stone, having the following Epitaph on it.

Here

*Here lyeth the Body of LEONARD HOOKE,
of Early Court, in the County of Berks,
Gent. who died March 27. An^o.*

*Dni. 1625. and of URSULA his Wife, who
died Sept. 15. 1658. in Memory of whom,
theire pious Daughter ANNE Lady CLARKE,
hath laid this Stone.*

At the Foot of this Stone is another
bearing this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
DOROTHY HOOKE, Daughter
of LEONARD HOOKE, and URSULA
his Wife, who deceased on
the 25th of March, 1651.*

*As also
Mr. LEONARD HOOKE, her Father, with
ROBERT and SAMUELL, her Brothers,
lye here interred.*

*This Stone was laid to the Memory of Mrs.
Dorothy Hooke, by Mrs. Anne Hooke,
her Sister, Anno 1652.*

On a Monument erected within the
Wall of the North Ile, where, within a
round Compartment, is the Statue in
White Marble of a Woman to the middle,
under whom is this Inscription.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM:

Domina ANNA CLARKE, Uxor JOHANNIS CLARKE, de Salford, in Comitatu Warwici, Baronetti, filia JOHANNIS WILLIAMS, nuper de Marnhevell, in Com. Dorset, Armigeri, H.S.E.

*Da lacrymas tumulo Lector, sed veras,
quales fuderunt Maritus et frater
JOHANNES WILLIAMS, Baron. et
M. M. P. An. Dni. 1654.*

*Maritus hic optat cineres suos jacere,
Urna ferat violas, perpetuumque vale.*

*Dixit MAURITIUS WILLIAMS, Eques Auratus, defunctæ Patruelis,
Obiit 1^o. Sept. An. Dni. 1653.*

On another White Marble Monument, set in the same Wall, Eastward of the former, is this Inscription.

*CARIUS WILLIAMS, Gen. una cum
sorore, cujus fatum vix An^o. præcessit,
H. S. E. JANUS WILLIAMS, Frater
Bar. Hoc etiam affectus sui, et doloris Monumentum, M. M. P.*

Under an Escotcheon in the same Wall,
bearing a *Chev.* between 3 *Boars* Heads,
is this Inscription.

ROBERT WRIGHT,
Sac. Theolog. Profess. Oxon.

On a Stone laid in the middle of the
North Chancel is this Inscription.



Hic jacet corpus
SUSANNÆ *Uxoris* ANTONII
ENGLEFEILD, *de White-*
Knights, Armigeri, quæ obiit
secund. Die Junii,
A. D. 1664.
Ætatis vero suæ 65.
Requiescat in pace,
Amen.

In the South Ile of the Church, on a
Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, is a
Man in compleat Armour, and underneath
him is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Robertus Lenham, Armig.
qui obiit Nono Die Aprilis, Anno
Dni. 1491. Cujus anime propi-
cietur Deus. Amen.

At

At the Head of this Grave-stone lyes
another with this Inscription.

**Of your Charity pray for the
Soules of Roger Arche, who de-
ceased the 22 Day of Jan. in the
Yeare of our Lord God, 1536.
On whose Soule Ihesu have
Mercy.**

In the South Wall of a Chapel, on
the South Side of the Chancel, is a Mo-
nument bearing the following Inscrip-
tion.

*Here,
in the Hope
of a blessed Resurrection,
lyeth interred the Body of
CHARLES RICH,
of the Age of three Yeares, and who ended
his Mortality on the 22th of October,
1655.
and also the Body of ELIZABETH RICH, of
the Age of 5 Yeares, who layd off her
earthly Tabernacle the 26 of March, 1656.
both of them
the Children of THOMAS RICH, of Sunning,
Esquire,
and of ELIZABETH his Wife.*
Suffer

*Suffer little Children, and forbid them
not to come unto me, for of such is the
Kingdome of Heaven, Matt. 19. 14.*

*Ereptus est cito, ne malitia
immutaret intellectum ejus.*

*Quæ
Spectatissime florent,
celerrime
Marcescunt.*

Eorundem Epitaphium Hexasticho conceptum.

*Maternæ effigies, decus paternum,
Lusus, blanditiæ, jocus, venustas,
Et balbus rosas lepos labellis ;
Oris gratia, suavitasque morum,
Et quicquid teneros decebat annos,
Hoc sunt, quo pueri, sepulta busto.*

This Place is washed by the River *Kennet*, into which a small Rivulet falleth, called *Lodden*, which at length comes into the *Thames*. Our Historians report this to have been dignified by an *Episcopal* See, which was translated by Bishop *Herman* to *Sherburn*, and from thence to *Salisbury*.

R U S C O M B E,

Is a Corps belonging to one of the Prebendal Stalls in the Cathedral Church of *Salisbury*, and is in the Patronage of the Bishop of that See.

In the Church-yard, on the South Side, is a raised Monument, on the Top-stone whereof is this Inscription.

Depositum
RICARDI ALDWORTH,
de Hinton Pipard,
in Com. Wilts,
Generosi, Viri pii
et integri, qui
fatis cessit
15^o Die Martii,
Anno Dni.
1638.

H U R S T,

Is a Vicaridge; and part of this Parish is in *Wiltshire*, being an Impropriation belonging to the Dean of *Windsor*, who presents the Vicar. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Hughes*.

In

In the North Ile of the Chancel, in a North Window, were 4 Escotcheons ; there now remains only,

Party per Chevron, Ermin and G.

Also this Coat, with a level of 3 *Wings* empaled by some other Coat, which is broken.

Also, Ar. 3 *Swords*, one in Pale, one pointing to the dexter Corner in Chief, the other to the sinister, all proceeding from one Pommel in the Centre of the Escotcheon, G.

Fixed to the North Wall is a Tomb with a Stone upon it.

On Brass Plates in the Wall, within an Arch over it, are the Pourtraitures of a Man and Woman kneeling Face to Face ; behind the Man are 8 Sons, behind the Woman 8 Daughters. Under the Man this Inscription.

*Vita fugit, Wardus cecidit, nec funera defle
Perpetuam vitam qui bene vixit habet.*

Stemmata clarus erat, vere Christumque timebat,

Atque placere Deo maxima cura fuit.

Hinc Christodilectus erat, Christusq; favebat,

Atque sibi Christus cuncta secunda dedit.

Octavo Henrico, Edwardo, Mariæ, Elizabethæ,

Aulæ proquæstor fidus amansque fuit.

Illis fidus erat, dilectus, & omnibus illis

Nulla sibi quærens commoda, nulla suis,

F f f

Ut

*Ut pia vita fuit, sic mors pia, diuinaque vita,
 Et sibi per mortem vita perennis adest
 Consortem Thalami tandem sociatque Colubram,
 Quos humus unatexit junxit ut unus amor.*

On a Plate, over the Woman, is this
 Inscription.

Colubra Ward dyed the 14th Day of
 Aprill, Anno 1574.

There was a large Inscription under
 her, as large as that under the Man,
 which is gone.

Arms over the Man:

Ar. on a *Chevron*, Sa. 3 *Foxes Heads*
 erased, Or, on a *Chief Az.* a *Cross Pa-*
tonee, betwixt 2 *Martlets* of the 3d em-
 paling.

G. on a *Bend Ar.* 3 *Dolphins*, Vert.
 Betwixt them is the Man's Coat single,
 with the *Crest*, viz. a *Fox's Head* erased,
 Or.

Over the Woman is her own Coat
 single.

On the top of the Arch is *Ward*. *Ward*
 impaling, Ar. 6 *Morebens* 321 proper,
 and *Ward* impaling as before.

Upon

Upon the Tomb, under the flat Stone, are, 1. *Ward*. 2. An Escutcheon, which is gone. 3. *Ward* impaling the *Dolphins*. 4. *Ward* single. 5. The *Dolphins* single.

Fixed to the same Wall is a very fair Monument, on which are the Effigies of a Man in a Gown, and a Woman, kneeling Face to Face; below them an Infant in a Cradle; behind the Man are 2 Daughters; and under them 3 Sons. Behind the Woman, a Man in Armour, and a Woman, kneeling Face to Face. At the bottom of the Monument, under them, a Man and Woman. Over the top of the Monument is this Inscription.

*Mibi vita Christus.
Memoria Sacrum.
Mibi mors Lucrum.*

Under the first Man and Woman is this Inscription.

Here resteth, in Expectation of a joyful Resurrection, the Lady Margaret Savile, Daughter to George Dacres, Esquire, descended from the right Noble, and auncient Family of the Barons Dacres of the North. She had three Husbands, the first George
F f f 2 Gar-

Garrard, Esq; second Sonne to Sir William Garrard, Kt. sometimes Lord Maior of London. The second John Smith, Esq; in the County of Essex. The third the honourable, and most famous Knight, both for the Studies and Advancement of Learning, Sir Henry Savile, Reader to Queen Elizabeth, of blessed Memory, Warden of Merton Colledge in Oxford, and Provost of Eaton, where he lyeth interred, and by them 9 Children. By her first Husband 3 Daughters. The eldest, the Lady Ann Carleton, Wife to the Lord Carleton, Viscount Dorchester; the second dyed in her Infancy; the youngest, the Lady Frances Harrison, Wife to Sir Richard Harrison, Kt. By her second Husband 3 Sonns, all which deceased in their Infancy. By her 3d Husband 2 Sons, which dyed young, and one Daughter, the Lady Elizabeth Sidley, Wife to Sir John Sidley, Baronett. She erected this Monument whilst she was living, for her self and hers, being desirous to deposite her Body in the Place, where living she had found so much Content, and so sweet a Repose of her Age. She was born at Cheshunt in Hartfordshire, and dyed An. Dni. 1631. *Ætatis sue* 73.

Arms

Arms over the top of the Canopy over them, are,

Ar. on a *Bend*, Sa. 3 *Owls* of the Field, a *Mullet* dif. impaling.

Ar. a *Chevron* Sa. betwixt 3 *Torteauxes*, each charged with an *Escallop* Shell of the Field.

On the dexter Side of this.

Ar. on a *Bend* Sa. 3 *Mascles* of the Field, impaling.

Ar. on a *Fesse* Sa. a *Lion* Passant of the Field, a *Mullet* dif.

On the sinister Side.

Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, on a Chief, Sa. 3 *Spread Eagles* of the Field. 2. *Ward*. 3. *Garrard*. The Crest, a *Talbot's Head*, Or, spotted with black Spots of Ermin, issuing out of a Coronet, Or.

Arms within the Canopy, on the dexter Side.

Az. a *Fesse Wavy* betwixt 3 *Goats Heads*, erased, Ar. impaling *Savile*.

On the sinister Side, over the Man in Armour, and his Wife, is *Harrison* impaling *Garrard*.

On a fair Monument of Black and White Marble, fixed to the South Wall, are the Effigies of a Man in Armour, kneeling on one Knee, and a Woman kneel-

kneeling, and leaning on her Arm, Face to Face. Beyond them, within the Monument, is a Man standing. Under them, on one Table, is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of Sir Richard Harrison, eldest Son of Sir Richard Harrison, Lord of Whistly and Hinton, in this Parish, Kt. He married Dorothy, the only Daughter and Heiress of William Deane, of Wethercote, in Oxfordshire, Esq; by whom he had 13 Sons and 2 Daughters, and lived in Wedlock 49 Yeares with her. He served King Charles the I. all the Time of the Civil Wars, for which he suffered the Persecution of Sequestration, Composition, &c. His Estate was much wasted, by raising 2 Troops of Horse, at his own Charge, for the King; with the first he served under the Command of the right Honourable Earle of Crawford, by his Majesty's Appointment, and after, under the Command of Coll. Thomas Howard, since Earl of Barkshire, who married his Sister, and lived to see the joyfull Return of King Charles the 2d, under whom he bore the Office of Justice of Peace, as his Father had done, and Deputy Lieutenant, and was chosen one of the Pri-

vy Chamber in ordinary to his Majesty, and in the 72d Tear of his Age, he exchanged this Life for a better the 23 of Aug. in the Tear 1683.

On the other Table is this Inscription.

Philippi Harysoni, Gen. juvenis summa spei, filiiq; natu minimi Richardi Harysoni, Equit. Aur. et Dom. Dorotheæ, optimæ Conjugis, ob. Dec. 25. 1683. Æt. suæ 22.

Stay, Reader, and observe Deaths partiall Doome,
 A spreading Vertue in a narrow Tombe;
 A generous Mind mingled with common Dust
 (Like burnisht Steel cover'd and lost in rust.)
 Dark in this Earth he lyes, in whom did shine
 All the divided Merits of his Line.
 The Lustre of his Name seems faded here,
 No fairer Starr in all that fruitfull Sphere:
 In Piety and Parts extreamly bright,
 Cleare was his Youth, and filled with growing Light,
 A Morne that promised much, yet saw no Noone,
 None ever rose so fast, and set so soon;
 All Lines of Worth were center'd here in one,
 Yet see, he lyes in Shades, whose Life had none.
 But while the Mother this sad Structure rears,
 A double Dissolution there appears,
 He into Dust dissolves, she into Teares.

Arms over this Monument, are,
 Haryson single, the Crest as before.

On

On an Oval Table Monument, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Haryson, S. T. B. *filius* Richardi Haryson, *Equitis Aurati*, & Dorotheæ *Uxoris*, *juxta sepulorum*, *qui post Tyrocinium in Scholâ Wintoniensi, tam Moribus, quam Doctrina* *faciliter peractam, in Collegio Wadhamensi, apud Oxonienses, S. S. Literarum studiis, et fidei quæ est in Christo Jesu, usque a prima juventute per plures annos incubuit. Unde tandem evocatus est in messem Domini expertus, vigilans, et fidus operarius: Et cum operarius dignus sit mercede suâ, haud diu in verbo et doctrina laboraverat, quin in Diocesi Wintoniensi, ad Rectoriam Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Cheriton, ad Hospitii Sanctæ Crucis Magisterium, et denuo ad Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Præbendam provectus fuerit, bis etiam Synodo Cler. ascitus omnibus hisce promotionibus par, omnibus dignus, et de omnibus bene meritus; utpote qui in Ædificiis Ecclesiasticis apud Cheriton et Hospitium Sanctæ Crucis prædictum, ultra duo millia Sterlingorum magnificè expendit. Et qui plus quam annuos Præbendæ*
redditus

redditus in Eleemosynis, Philoxeniâ ceterisque istiusmodi (quibus summe præcelluit) bonis operibus, sponte, hilariter, et sine murmuratione erogavit. Vera sunt hæc Lector, modesta et non ficta gloriabundi marmoris ornamenta. Vade et tu fac similiter, matri Ecclesæ, Uxori, liberis, amicis, et maxime omnium pauperibus (quos tamen in Testamento Legatorios conscripsit desiderandus. Ob. Aug. die 7^o. An. Dni. 1694. Etatis suæ 53.

Arms over this, Quarterly, 1 and 6 *Haryson*. 2. *Ward*. 3. *Garrard*.

4. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Crescents*, Az.

5. Ar. 3 *Burrs* Sa. In the Center of all a *Crescent* dif.

Arms under it, *Haryson*, with a *Crescent* dif. impaling Ar. a *Lion* Rampant, Sa. crowned; Or.

Over this Monument, on an Atchievement, is *Haryson* with the same Quarterings, as on the Monument, impaling this last, the Crest as before.

On a little Escutcheon near this, is *Haryson* quartering *Ward*.

On a Streamer, is *Harrison* quartering *Ward*, impaling *Garrard*, quartering the half Moons as before.

G g g

On

On a flat Grave-stone, upon a Brass Plate, is the Pourtraiture of a dying, or dead Woman, in a Bed : Engraved on the Stone under it is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Alse Haryson,
the Wife of Thomas Haryson, Esq;
eldest Daughter of Richard Ward,
Esq; Cofferer to Queen Elizabeth,
who died in Child-bed of her first Sonne,
Richard Haryson, Esquire, the Fa-
ther of Sir Richard Haryson, Kt.*

Engraved on another is this Inscription.

M. S.

*Elizabethæ Marsh, Uxoris Jacobi
Marsh, S. T. D. filia Johannis Da-
visii, de Pangborne, in agro Bercensi,
Equitis, quæ obiit 21 Nov. Anno
Salutis, 1634.*

*Francisca Turner, è puerperio matri
funesto nata superstes Officii pariter ac
doloris Monumentum posuit, Anno
1663.*

Engraved on another is this Inscription.

In Memory of two Children, one baptised James, Sons of John Lewis, of Coydmor, in the County of Cardigan, Esq; by Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of Landwick Lewis, of Landgofs, in the County of Brecknock, Esq; and great Grand-Children of Sir Richard Harison, late of this Place, Kt. James dyed the 23d of Jan. 168½. Etatis sue nine Months.

Arms on this, 3 Snakes Frette in Triangle.

On an Atchievement fixed to the North Wall, *Haryson*, with a *Crescent* dif. impaling.

Ermins, a *Fleur de Lis*, and on a Chief Sa. a *Mullet*, Or.

The Crest as before.

In the South Ile of the Chancel, upon a Monument fixed in the North Wall, is the Effigies of a Man in a Gown, with a Book in his Hand. Under him, on a Table of Black Marble, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Henry Barker, of Hurst, in the Countye of Wilts, Esq;
 G g g 2 *who*

who married Magdalen, the Daughter of William Cade, in the Countie of Essex, Esq; by whom he had Issue four Sons and one Daughter, viz. John, Henry, Henry, William, and Frances. He departed this Life the 27th of June, An. Dni. 1651. being the 77th Yeare of his Age.

Arms on the dexter Side of this, Quarterly 1 and 4 Party per Chevron, engrailed Sa. Or, and a Lion Rampant counter-changed. 2 and 3 Ar. a Chief Sa. over all 3 Tilting Spears, Palewaye, counter-changed.

On the sinister Side of it.

Ar. on a Fesse Az. betwixt 2 Lions Pasfant, Guardant, G. each charged with a Bezant on the Shoulder, a Tower triple towered between 2 Fleurs de Lis, Or.

Within the Arch, over the Effigies, on 2 several Escotcheons, Barker quartering as before, impaling Cade.

Over the middle of the Monument, Barker quartering as before.

The Crest a Demy Blackamore proper, with a Wreath of black and white Ribbon round his Temples, holding in his right Hand a Dart, Or, feathered, Az. in the other a Shield, Az.

On a square Table Monument, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Bodies of John Barker, Esq; who lived to the Age of 80 Yeares and upwards (Servant, and Gentleman Usher to the famous late Queen Elizabeth 34 Yeares) and of Frances, his Wife, one of the Daughters of Henry Mandefeld, of Amerdin, in the Countye of Buckingham, Esq; deceased, by whom (having lived together 52 Years, and upwards) he had 8 Children, 3 Sons and 5 Daughters, and (being greatly beloved of good Men, and much lamented of the Poor) departed this Life, Jan. 23.

Anno Dni. 1620.

Arms both under and over this, are *Barker* quartering as before, impaling Sa. 3 *dexter Hands* couped at the Wrist, Ar.

On the dexter Side of the Table, *Barker* quartering as before.

On the sinister, quarterly,

1. *Mandefeld.*
2. G. Cross *Crusuly Fichè*, and a *Lion Ramp.* Ar. a *Crescent* dif.
3. Ar. a *Fesse* Az. a *Labell* of 3 *Points*. G.
4. G. a *Lion Rampant*, vary.

5. Sa.

5. Sa. 2 *Bends* Ar.

6. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Crosses Patee Fitch*, and a *Bordure* Sa. *Bezancy*.

Engraved upon a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of John Barker, of Hurst, in the County of Wilts, Esq; who being in the 57th Yeare of his Age, dyed the 4th of Sept. 1661. His Wife Elizabeth, the Daughter of Edmund West, of Marfworth, in the County of Bucks, Esq; who dyed on the 8th of June 1677. lyeth also buried under this Stone.

Arms on this, *Barker*, quartering as before, a *Crescent*, in the Center of all a dit.

On an Atchievement hanging on the East Wall, *Barker* quartering as before, with a *Crescent* dif. impaling.

Sa. a *Starr* of 6 *Points*, or 2 *Flanches* Ermine.

The Crest as before. The Man dead.

On another in Lozenge, *Barker* quartering, and impaling, as in the last Atchievement.

On another in Lozenge, quarterly,

1. Ar. 3 *Barrs Gemelles*, over all a *Lion Rampant*, Sa.

2. Ar.

2. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Asses*, or *Mules*, *Heads*, erased, G.

3. *Barry* of 8 Ar. and G. on a *Canton*, Sa. a *Cross Patonee*, Or.

4. Or, a *Bend*, Az.

5. Ar. a *Fesse* betwixt 2 *Lions* *Passant*, Guardant, Sab.

6. Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Martlets* Sab.

7. G. on a *Fesse*, Or, betwixt 3 *Fleurs de Lis*, Ar. 3 *Torteuxes*.

All impaling *Barker*, quartering as before.

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Henry Fairfax, second Sonn of Thomas, Viscount Fairfax, of Ernely, in Ireland, who married Frances, the only Daughter of Henry Barker, of Hurst, Esq; by whom he had 2 Sonns and one Daughter, viz. Henry, John, and Frances. He dyed the 4th Day of July, An. Dni. 1650. being the 50th Yeare of his Age.

Arms over this, quarterly, 1. 2. 3. as before, 4. A *Cross*. 5. A *Bend*. 6. A *Bend*. 7. The *Chevron* betwixt the *Martlets*. 8. *Fairfax*. The Crest a *Lion* *Passant*, a *Crescent* dif. In the Center, under

under the Inscription. In a Lozenge, *Fairfax*, with a *Crescent* dif. impaling *Barker*, quartering as before.

On a Table Monument, fixed to the East Wall, is this Inscription.

Dedicated to the Memory of William Fairfax, Son to Henry Fairfax, Esq; by Anne his Wife, Daughter to Sir Thomas Browne, Kt. who dyed July the 27. 1684.

*This little, silent, gloomy Monument,
Contains all that was sweet and innocent;
The softest Pratler that e'er found a Tongue,
His Voice was Musick, and his Words a Song.
Which now each listning Angell smiling heares,
Such tender Harmony composed the Spheres;
Fair as young Cherubius, as soft, as kind,
And tho' translated, could not be refin'd.
The seventh dear Pledge the nuptiall Joies had given,
Toyl'd here with Play retir'd to rest in Heaven,
Where they the shining Host of Angells fill,
Spread their gay Wings before the Throne and smile.*

In the same Grave resteth also Anne Alatheia, their Daughter.

Arms over this, in a Lozenge, *Fairfax*, with a *Crescent* dif.

En-

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here resteth Fran. the Grand-child of Henry Fairfax, of Burlington, in the County of Yorke, Esq; by his eldest Sonn Henry, and Ann his Wife, Daughter to Sir Tho. Browne, of Norwich, Kt. who dyed Sep. the 15. 1678. Etatis sue 56.

Arms on this, *Fairfax*, with a *Crescent*.

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Under this Stone lyeth two deare departed Children, William, and Ann Alatheia Fairfax, 1684.

On an Atchievement which hangs on the South Wall.

Quarterly, 1. and 4. *Fairfax*. 2. *Barker*. 3. The *Spears* as quartered by *Barker*, all impaling.

Ar. 2 *Bends* Sa. betwixt 2 *Ogresses*.

The Crest, a *Lion's Head* Sa. crowned, and 3 *Barrs Gemelles* upon it, Or.

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone is this Inscription.

The Bodies of William Hyde, senior, Esq; who dyed in the 70th Year of his Age, High-Sheriff of this County, and of William Hyde, Esq; his eldest Sonne, lye near this Place. Here under lye the Bodies of Humphry Hyde, Gent. youngest Sonne of William Hyde, the elder, and of Mary his Wife, the Daughter of Sir John Cacher, of Binfeild, Kt. by whom he had 3 Sonns and 2 Daughters, viz. John, William, Humphry, Cecilia and Mary, he died the 18th of Nov. An. Dni. 1665. the 64th Year of his Age.

Fuimus et Resurgemus.

Arms on this, Gul. 2 Chevrons, Ar. impaling.

Paly of 6 on a Chief, a Lion Passant, Guardant.

The Crest, a Leopard's Head erased, Or, spotted, Sa.

On a Brass Plate, upon a flat Grave-stone, round the Verge of the Plate, is this Inscription.

Here

Here lyeth buried the Body of Richard Kippax, Gentleman, who departed this Life the 14th Day of Sep. An. Dni. 1625.

On another Plate is this Inscription.

Elegicall, or monumentall Verses made upon the Death of Mr. Richard Kippax, sometimes Examiner of the Starr Chamber Office; which Verses, by a Friend well wishing to his Memory, are dedicated to Mrs. Ann Kippax, his late Wife, Sister to the worthy Gentleman, Sir Richard Fleetwood, Kt. Baronet, and Baron of Newton.

*Fourty three Teares about the World he went,
And then cast Anchor, all his Strength being spent.
To dye is dreadfull, but to set Life free,
Crown'd with rich Hopes, brings Joy, and so did he;
For his Soule wing'd with an ambitious Fire,
Told him there was a new Starr-Chamber higher,
Than that where our Lords sett at Westminster,
Nor could he rest till he had got in there:
His Office (here to that above) was base,
Heaven is indeed the true Examiners Place.
Four Countries challeng'd Shares in him on Earth,
To Lancashire he was engag'd for Birth;
To Middlesex he in deep Bondes did runne,
For free and generous Education;*

*In Wiltshire did his Life break all her Charms,
Whilst Barkshire vow'd his Grave should be her Arms.
But his pure Soul, which did base Earth contain,
Is a Freeholder in Jerufalem.*

In the Body of the Church, on a small Table Monument, fixed to the South Wall, is this Inscription.

Hic pulvere obdormiscit quod mori potuit Gulielmi Clark, L. L. B. fidelissimi hujus Ecclesiae Pastoris, cujus pars melior supra mortem triumphans anno Ministerii 37. Aetatis suae 62. Salutis 1675. In patriam Caelestem migravit Anna superstes vidua amantissima pietatis ergo, M. P.

Arms on this, Ar. on a Bend, G. betwixt 3 Ogresses, 3 Swans proper.

Engraved on a flat Grave-stone, near the Steeple, is this Inscription.

In Memory of Tho. Harborne, eldest Sonn of Richard Harborne, of Overton, in the County of Northamptonshire, Gent. He married Mary, Daughter of Richard Bayley, Gent. who died Aug. 21. 1680. Here lyeth also his Brother, who died Sep. the 10th. 1677.

In

In the North Ile of the Church.

Arms in a North Window.

Sa. on a *Chevron*, G. 3 *Trefoiles*, Ar. in the dexter Chief, a *Mullet* of the 3d.

Ar. betwixt 2 *Chaines* with long square Links, in *Bend*, 3 *Boars Heads* coupéd, Sa.

Az. 3 *Trunks*, or *Boughs* of a *Tree*, raguled in Pale, Ar.

Arg. a *Cross*, Gules.

In the West Window.

The Field is Az. like a *Tree* in the middle, *Vert.* the *Crescent*, Ar.

On a Black Marble Table, edged with White, fixed to the North Wall, is this Inscription.

Near this Plate lyeth buried the Body of the Lady Phebe, one of the Daughters of James Ley, Earl of Marlborough, sometime Lord High Treasurer of England, late Wife to Rich. Bigg, of Hurst, in the County of Wilts, Esq; who had Issue by him 4 Sonns, viz. James, John, Daniel, and Richard.

She died the 13th of Feb. 1653.

Party per Pale, Ermine and Az. a *Lion Passant*, G. crowned, Or, a *Bordure* engrailed

grailed of the 3d, *Seme de Fleur de Lis* of the 4th, impaling.

Ar. a *Chevron* betwixt 3 *Seales Heads* erased, Sa.

On a small *Lozenge Table*, fixed to the same Wall, is this *Inscription*.

Neare this Place lyeth the Body of Thomas Bayley, of Hurst, Gent. who dyed the 20th of June, 1684. in the 72 Year of his Age.

Arms on this, Or, 3 *Lozenges*, Az.

Engraved upon a Black Marble, on an Altar Monument, at the West End of this Ile, is this *Inscription*.

Here lies the Body of Richard Bigg, fourth Son of Richard Bigg, of Hainfhill, in Hurst, in the County of Wilts, Esq; his Mother being the Lady Phebe Ley, Daughter of James, Earle of Marlborough, who in his great Charity gave to the Poore of this Parish Three Houses in St. Giles in the County of Middlesex, which Houses he directed for the buying of Bread weekly for the Poor, and died the last of July, 1677. being in the 27th Year of his Age.

Arms on this, *Bigg*.

Near

Near the Church is an Alms-house erected by *William Barker*, Esq; for the Habitation of 8 poor People, with an Allowance of Three Shillings and Six Pence weekly, to each of the said poor People, and a Gown once in two Years. The Deed of Settlement is dated *Aug. 4th. 1682.* is enrolled in the King's Remembrancers Office, in *Michaelmas Term, 1685.* in the first Year of King *James the 2d*, and is lodged with the Church Wardens of the Three several Liberties of the Parish of *Hurst.* Those 8 Persons, 3 out of *Whistly* Liberty, 2 out of *Wilts*, 2 out of *Winhurst*, and one out of *Newland*, as any Vacancy happens, are to be elected by the Heir of the said *William Barker*, as appears in a Frame which hangs upon a Pillar in the Church, where the Lands settled for this purpose, as also the Qualifications of the Persons are also specified.

He died *March 25. 1685.* and is buried in the South Chancel of the Church, as appears by an Inscription set up over the Door of the Alms-house, by *Henry Fairfax*, Esq; his Nephew and Heir.

In the great Parlour Window of the House where Mr. *Lewis* lives, which did be-

belong to the Family of *Barker*, and came by Inheritance from them to Mr. *Fax*, the present Owner thereof; which House is situate in *Wiltshire*, are these Arms.

In the middle, *Barker* with the Crest and quartered Coat, as in the Church.

On the dexter Side of this, *Mandefeld* with quarterings, as in the Church.

On the finister Side, quarterly,

1. *Cade*.
2. Ar. 2 *Chevrons*, Az. a *Crescent* and *Mallet* dif.
3. Sa. 3 *Pales*, Or.
4. G. on a *Chevron*, Ar. 3 *Dolphins*, Vert.
5. Ar. a *Cross* betwixt 4 *Escallop Shells*, Sa.
6. G. 3 *Escotcheons*, Ar.

W A R G R A V E Hundred.

W A R G R A V E,

The Hundred of *Wargrave* did for many Ages belong to the Bishops of *Winchester*, and before that to the Crown. *Edith Regina tenuit in Weregrave, &c.* Before her, *Emma*, the Mother of *Edward the Confessor*, had the Manor of *Weregrave* in

in her Possession, which she gave, with 8 others, to the Church of *Winchester*. King *H. 1.* Founder of the Abbey of *Reading*, gave to it (*inter alia*) *Tucheam et Ecclesiam de Weregrave, quomodo in manu meâ fuere*, which was confirmed to them by King *H. 2.*

King *H. 3.* by Letters Patents grants to *Peter de Rupibus* (Bishop of *Winchester*) all Felons Goods, &c. in the Manors of *Wargrave, Waltham St. Laurence, Warfeild*, and *Billingbere*; and that no Sheriff, nor Bailiff of the King, should have any Power, or Entrance into the same, except only in Case of Attachments.

10 *E. 1.* the King, by Letters Patents grants to *John de Pontifera*, or *Pontois*, return of Writs, Attachments *de Placitis Corona*, so that no Sheriff, &c. should execute those Offices, except the Bishops Officer neglected to do it.

12 *E. 1.* the King granted to him, Free Chase, and Free Warren, in all those his Lands, both within and without the Forest (only he was not to take Nests) also Freedom from Expedition of Dogs, from the Power of the King's Foresters, and from Chearinage (*i. e.* Toll for Way Farage through the Forest) and also Power to assart his Lands.

King E. 3. gave to *Adam de Orleton*, Bishop of *Winchester*, all *Amerciaments*, *Forfeitures*, &c. which belonged to him *de Anno, Die, & vasto*.

An antient Perambulation makes the Rivers *Loddon* and *Thames* the Bounds of this Part of the Forest, which consequently comprehends all this Parish.

June 4. 1551. John Poynt, Bishop of *Winton*, did by Indenture give to King E. 6. the Manors of *Wargrave*, *Waltham*, *Billingbere*, and *Warfeild* (of which the Hundred of *Wargrave* consists) and all Franchises thereunto belonging, together with the Advowsons of the Churches, which was confirmed by the Dean and Chapter, *Sept. 4.* following, which King on the 22 of the same Month of *Sep.* grants the same to *Henry Nevill*, Esq; then Gentleman of his Bed-Chamber, and to his Heirs; and to *Winifrede Loss*. All the Grants of Bishop *Poynt* were annulled in Queen *Mary's* Time, by virtue of a Warrant from the King to *Nicholas Heath*, Arch-Bishop of *York*, and Sir *Will. Cordel*, Master of the Rolls, by virtue whereof, *John White*, who succeeded in that See, enjoyed these Manors as the Bishops of old had done. But in the 1st Year of Queen *Eliz.* an Act of Parliament was past, confirming *Poynt's* Grants, and debarring
White's

White's Right; by which means *Sir Henry Nevill* was restored, whose Posterity enjoy these Manors to this Day.

The Lord of the Manor, and Patron of the Vicaridge, is *Richard Nevill*, of *Billingbere*, Esq; the present Vicar Mr. *Frenchman*; the Impropiator Mr. *Aldworth*. The great Tythes did formerly belong to *Reading Abbey*.

The foregoing Account was drawn up by *Mr. W. Derham*, late Vicar here, and communicated by the present to *John Hare*, Esq; *Richmond Herald*.

In the Chancel, on a Monument fixed to the North Wall, on the top of which is a Ship, under it is this Inscription.

*Impiger extremos currit Mercator ad Indos,
Per mare, pauperiem fugiens, per saxa, per ignes.*

Memoria Sacrum.

Richardi Aldworth, Civis Londinensis, cujus Corpus in Ecclesiâ Sanctæ Mariæ Aldermanbury, London, tumulatur, in cujus gratiam hoc Monumentum in Ecclesia de Wargrave, Richardo Aldworth, consecratum est, et in tesseram obedientiæ suæ ad Patrem suum charissimum, nec non Johannem Aldworth, et Aliciam Uxorem ejus, antecessores suos; hic simul contumulatos, positum.

Duxit in Uxorem primam, Annam filiam Richardi May, Civis et Armigeri, Londinensis, ex qua suscepit filium unicum suum, hujus parvuli Monumenti authorem. Et secundam vero conjugem duxit Margaretam filiam Thomæ Deane, de Reading, ex illa filios Thomam, & Willielmum, unamque filiam Margaretam genuit: 13 Die Maii, Anno Salutis à Christo, 1623. Ætat. vero 66. in Domino obdormivit, et secundum Christi adventum in gloria et pace expectat.

Arms under this, Ar. a Chevron, G. betwixt 9 Cloves, Sa.

Ar. a Chevron betwixt 5 Crosses Croflets Fichè, and 3 Dragons Heads couped, each with a Cross Croflet Fichè in his Mouth, G. Aldworth impaling.

G. a Fesse betwixt 6 Billets, Or.

On a Monument, fixed to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

Near to this Place lyeth interred the Body of William Kirby, Esq; who took to Wife Elizabeth, the Daughter of Robert Bryan, of Henley, in the County of Oxford, Gent. by whom he had

had Issue 5 Sonns and 5 Daughters. He departed this Life the 20th of October, An. Dni. 1649. aged 52 Yeares, for whose pious Memory his eldest Son erected this Memoriall.

*My first Time spent in Peace, my later Age,
By fate I acted on a warlike Stage;
By Warrs not vanquish'd, nor by bloody Foes,
At last, in Peace, my dying Eyes I close:
Wargrave, where long I lived, doe thou receive
This Pledge, thy Due, my Dust with thee I leave.*

Under this.

*The Sonne that gave this Pledge of Duty, dy'd
E'er it was rais'd, and sleeps by's Father's side;
In Son and Father equall Lott behoulde,
Impartiall Death, that spares not young nor
(oulde.*

Arms on this, Ar. 2 Barrs, and on a Canton, G. a Lion's Head erased, Or, impaling.

Ar. 3 Piles meeting in Base, G.

On a Grave-stone, near the former, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the Body of WIL-
LIAM KIRBY, Master in Arts (eldest
Son*

(430)

Son of the late deceased WILLIAM KIRBY, Esquire) who after a long Sickness, patiently waiting on his Redeemer, putt on Immortality the 12th of May, An. Dni. 1650.

On a Monument, fixed to the North Wall of the Church, is this Inscription.

Near this Place lyes the Body of Francis Webb, who departed this Life the 30th Day of Sept. 1674. aged 67 Yeares, whose latter part of his Time, for the space of 14 Yeares was employed in an Office of Trust at Court, wherein he behaved himself with Integrity, and dyed as much lamented, as wanted. Near to the Body of the said Francis, lyeth the Body of Rebecca his Wife, who died Nov. 17. aged 87. An. Dni. 1688.

Arms on this, *Webb*, Az. a Fesse, G.
3 Martlets in chief, Or.

On a little Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of John Stevens, Son of Mr. Henry Stevens, who died Sep. 9. 1698. aged 4 Years and 4 Months.

L A W.

LAWRENCE-WALTHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*, a Place of great Antiquity, as appears by several *Roman* Coins frequently cast up in plowing, &c. There seems to have been here a considerable *Fort*, if any Judgment can be formed from the vast Number of Bricks and Ruins discovered here. It stood in a Field called *Weycock*, i. e. the *High Road*, and is at least coeval with *Claudius Gothicus*, in 270. This Place afterwards was bestowed on the Abbey of *Hurley*. For a further Account of this Matter, see *An Account of some Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford*, published at the end of the 5th Volume of the *Itinerary of John Leland, the Antiquary*, Oxford, 1711. 8v^o, page 121, 122. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *W. Hancocke*.

Towards the East End of the North Ile, is erected a stately Monument against the North Wall, whereon is the Statue of a Person kneeling, and facing the East; behind him are the Statues of his two Wives, and behind them, his Son in Armour, kneeling with his Wife behind him. Under

der the first mentioned Figure are these Verses.

*Consilio atque manu sacris tumulantia sceptris
Pectora, sub Pario marmore pressa jacent.
Sande senex, cujus sanctam stupet Anglia vitam;
Mors animos, mores, Regia sceptris, fidem.
Marmora si fateant, memora pro marmore serbit
Anglia nominibus nobilitata tuis.*

Under these, on an Alabaster, is this Epitaph inscribed.

Here lyeth Sir HENRY NEVILL, Knight, descended of the Nevills, Barons of Abergavenny, who were a Branch of the House of Westmerland. He was (besides martiall Services) of the Privy Chamber to King Henry the Eighth, and King Edward the Sixth. He dyed the 13th of January, 1593. Issue he had by Dame ELIZABETH, sole Heire to Sir JOHN GRESHAM, Knight, by Dame FRANCES, sole Heire to Sir HENRY THWAITES, Knight: which Dame Elizabeth dyed 6 Nov. 1573. Dame Frances Gresham buried the 27th of October, 1580. and are both here also buried, with Elizabeth Nevill, the eldest Daughter.

Near

Near the middle of the North Ile is a fair Marble with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of MARGERY MOCHETT, of Shiplacke, in the County of Oxon, Widdow, late Wife of JOHN MOCHETT, deceased, Daughter of RICHARD MATTINGLY, of Lawrence - Waltham, deceased 50 Yeares since. She dyed March the 21th, 1620. and she was of Age 76 Yeares.

On another Marble, lying at the lower End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Under this Stone is buried the Body of HUMPHRY NEWBERY, Esquire, late an Utter Barrester of Lincolnes Inn; who for his greate Learning, and Knowledge in the Lawes of this Land, was much esteemed by them that knew him and his Worth. He departed this Lyfe the 13th Day of July, 1638. aged 65 Yeares and upwards.

On a Marble, on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

K k k

Here

Here rests the Body of that religious Gentlewoman, Mrs. MARY NEWBERY, late Wife of HUMPHRY NEWBERY, Esquire, deceased, and Daughter of THOMAS WELDON, late of Shottesbrooke, Esquire; whose pious Care in a religious Education of her Children, was one, among many Fruits of her godly Life. She deceased the 14th of August, 1640. aged 57 Yeares. And on her right Side sleepes her youngest Daughter, DOROTHY, whose early Wisdome and Goodness, was a president for riper Yeares, who by her last and earnest Request (with her Father's approbation) obtained her Mother's consent to be buried by her here. She left this World the 17th Day of August, An. Dni. 1634. aged 11 Yeares.

On the South Side of the Chancel is another Marble with this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of JUDITH SMEWYN, Spinster, Daughter of THOMAS SMEWYN, deceased 9 Yeares since, buried the 22th of December, 1622. She was 32 Yeares of Age.

At

At the West End of the South Ile stands a Monument of White Marble, being a Pillar, or Column, whose Capital and Pedestal are of Touch, and on the top an Urn of White Marble reversed; on the Capital of this Column is, in White Letters, this Inscription.

KATHERINE THOMAS, *Daughter of*
Sir ANTHONY THOMAS, *died the*
16th of December, 1657.

Under the Pedestal of the Column, in Black Letters, on a White Marble, is this Inscription.

Erected to her Memory by her
Sister, ELIZABETH THOMAS.

At the Foot of the same Monument lyes a Grave-stone thus inscribed.

KATHERINE THOMAS, 1657.
Resurgam.

Next to the said Grave-stone stands a Table Monument, of Black Marble, with this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN KNIGHT,
Esquire, Barester at Law, who de-
parted this Lyfe the 3d of Aprill,
1651.*

WARFEILD.

On a Marble, laid near the high Altar,
is this Inscription.

JOHANNES, MARIA
VACHELL,
per antiquis familiis,
VACHELLORUM et VINCENTIUM
oriundi,
Hoc sacro teguntur marmore ;
Qui dum conjunctim vixerint,
vivebant separatim,
Nec ipsa mors conjunxit
aut disjunxit.
Erant enim utrique
Catholici,
Hæc Anglicanæ,
Ille Romanæ
Fidei.
Uterque tamen
sobrie, sancte, honeste,
(et quod Ænigma est)
Invicem amice,

Pla-

(437)

*Placide in Domino
obdormivere.*

Ætatum annis,

Mariti, — 77.

Uxoris, — 68.

Hæc 16^o. 7bris,

Ille 8^o. 9bris.

*Erat salutis Annus,
1640.*

On another Grave, adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Resurrectionem
expectans PHILIPPUS, filius
JOHANNIS THOROWGOOD,
et ELIZABETHÆ Uxoris ejus,
quondam HENRICI NEVILLE,
Militis relictæ, qui
postquam unum integrum
vixisset mensem, in
ipsissima, qua spiritum
traxit, hora, somniculosa
negligentia expiravit,
7 Januarii, An. Dni. 1632.*

Sir *Arnold Herbert*, Knight, lyes buried under the Communion Table, his Grave covered with a Blue Stone, without any Inscription.

His

His Lady lyes under another Grave-stone, adjoyning, and thereon this Word engraved.

R E S U R G A M.

In a Chapel situated on the North Side of the Chancel, is on the top Stone of a raised Monument this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
RICHARD STAVERTON, *Esq;*
and by him the Body of
ELIZABETH *his Wife :*
He dyed the 10th of June,
1617. She expired the 4th.
of February, 1632.

Directly over this Stone is erected a small Monument, in the East Wall, for the said *Richard Staverton* and his Wife, both kneeling before a Desk : Behind him are three Sons, and behind her are three Daughters all kneeling.

Near the Side of the aforesaid raised Monument is a Marble Grave-stone, and thereon these Verses.

Under

Under this Stone lyeth now
 wrapt in lead,
 The Corps
 of EDWARD STAVERTON, Esq; dead.
 The last Heire Male of all his
 antient race,
 whose Brothers
 Daughter, now succeeds his Place,
 July the 27th, that
 Day he dyed,
 August the 12th
 His Bodie here was laid,
 In the Yeare One Thousand
 Six Hundred Thirty Nyne,
 waiting to meete
 Christ Ihesus at his Tyme.
 His love to the Poore, his good
 Almes doth declare,
 Twice Twenty
 Shillings yearely to their Share,
 He freely gave, for ever to
 remaine,
 Till that by Christ his
 Body rise againe.
 His Father,
 Mother, Brothers, Sisters, all
 Their Pourtraitures are
 extant on the Wall.

Upon

Upon a Plate of Brass are the Figures of a Woman, and 4 Sons behind her, fixed to a Grave-stone, lying in the North Chapel, with this Inscription.

Elizabeth, the Daughter of Humfrie Staverton, and five Yeares the trew and faithfull wife of John Reade, Gent. was under this Stone buried the 3^d of Aprill, 1587. the 25th Yeare of her Age, whose verteous Lyfe did shew her Soules rest with God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, in Joy without ending.

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, lying at the Head of the former, are the Figures of a Woman, and behind her two Sons and nine Daughters; under them this Inscription.

Lettice, the Daughter of William Lovelace, Gentleman, and 30 Yeares the trew and faithfull wife of Humfrie Staverton, was under this Stone buried the 22th of Aprill, 1587. the 51th Yeare of her Age, whose verteous Lyfe did shew her Soules ascending to God
the

the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
with them to rest in Joy without
end.

At the East End of the said Chapel lyes
another Brass Plate, on a Stone bearing
the Figure of a Man in a Gown; under
him are the Figures of his six Daughters,
and this Inscription.

**Here lyeth the Body of HUMFRY
STAVERTON, the third Son of
RICHARD STAVERTON, of
Warfeild, Esquire, who deceased
the 6 of August, 1592.**

Upon another Grave-stone, adjoyning
to the last, is this Inscription.

*Here lyes, expecting the
Resurrection, RICHARD STAVERTON,
the 2d Son of RICHARD STAVERTON,
Esquire, who deceased the 6, and was
buried the 8th of October, 1636. and left
behind him ELIZABETH
his Wife, and ELIZABETH
his only Child, now the
Wife of HENRY NEVILE.*

*The Effigies, or
Pourtraiture of which, there standeth
above in the Stone on the East Wall.*

This Stone, here mentioned, in the E. t. Wall, is a small Alabaſter Monument, of the Pourtraiture of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk, and the Figures of their Daughters behind the Woman.

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a Monument, where are the Figures of a Man and Woman kneeling at a Desk; behind the Man are the Figures of eight Sons, and behind the Wife seven Daughters, with the following Inſcription.

Hic jacet THOMAS WILLIAMSONUS, antiqua et nobili in Cambria, familia natus, vitæ probitate insignis, animi dotibus claruit, fuit legum omnisque Doctrinæ non mediocriter gnarus; in pauperes facilis, et apprime liberalis, pro conscientia bonæ testimonio suo semper insignivit: BRIGIDAM, NICOLAI WILLIAMSONI, Northamptonensis, unicam prolem, nobilissimis orti natalibus duxit in Uxorem, per quam liberos habuit quindecim, Mares quidem octo, feminas vero septem, Anno Ætatis suæ 73. Humanae vero salutis 1611. Augusti Die 14^o. ex sæculo migravit ad Dominum.

Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. Cooke.

C O O K.

COOKHAM Hundred.

BINFELD,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*; Patron the Lord Chancellor; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Jenkinson*.

On a long Marble lying in the great Chancel, in very antient Characters, is this Inscription.

Water de Appeford, gift yay Dieu de
sa alme eit Mercy.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johanna Everdon, quon-
dam mater Rectoris istius Eccle-
lie, que obiit tertio vigiliarum
Assumptionis Beate Marie Virgi-
nis, Anno millesimo quadringen-
tesimo undecimo.

Cujus anime propicietur Deus.

Upon another short Marble is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Magistri Johan-
nis Crosse, quondam Rectoris isti-
us Ecclesie: Qui obiit 11 Die
Mensis Maii, Anno 1526.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.

On another little Marble, under the Fi-
gure of an Infant in Swadling Clothes, is
this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried William Benson,
Son of John Benson, of London,
Haberdasher.
On whose Soule God have
Mercy.

In the said great Chancel lyes also bu-
ried, An^o. 15 Car. 1. Sir *John Catcher*,
sometimes an Alderman of *London*; and
his Son and Heir, *Thomas Catcher*, Esq;
As also *Thomas Lee*, of *Binfeild*, and
Mrs. Elizabeth Pownes.

In a little Chapel, on the South Side
of the Chancel, near the East End, is a
fair Marble, with this Inscription.

Here

Here lyeth the Body of Richard Thurnor, and Katherine
Whish in this Parish sometimes lived Man and Wife,
But now Death hath them ravished, their Lives past
There Bodies lye here covered under this Marble
[his Wife,
[and gon,
[Ston.

The said Richard dyeth the 26th
Day of October, 1558. and the said
Katherine dyed the 13th Day of
April, 1539.

On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy.

Over the Man's Head, (figured in a long
Habit,) is this Verse.

Miserere miseratoꝝ, quia vere sum peccatoꝝ,
Ideo peccoꝝ velut reus, miserere mei Deus.

Over the Woman's Head is this Verse.

Thy Mercy, O God, hath ever been my desiring,
Trusting thereby to enjoy Life everlasting.

Against each others Side is this.

Terram terra tegat, Demon peccata resumat,
Mundus res habeat, spiritus alta petat.

In

In the middle of the North Ile of the Church, lyes a fair Marble, with the following Infcription on it.

ELIZABETHA, *Uxor* GREGORII RANDALL, *de* Interiori Templo, London, *una filiarum* WILLIELMI HARBORNE, *de* Mundham in Com. Norf. Armigeri, *hic jacet, quæ obiit* 11^o Die Junii, 1631.

SUNNINGHILL,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*, Patrons are St. *John's* College in *Cambridge*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Morris*.

In the North Wall, on a small Black Marble Tablet, in Capitals, is this Infcription.

Hic jacet Georgius Dawson,
A. M. et hujus Ecclesiæ Vicarius
per 37 Annos ;
Qui sua sorte contentus ;
Fretus tamen spe melioris
Abiit, obiit.
A. D. MDCC.
Ætatis suæ LXIII.

Prope

(447)

*Prope jacet Anna Uxor,
Quæ obiit 26 Nov. Anno 1711.*

On a Black Marble, on the South Side of the Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth
interred the Body of
Mr. Robert Hancock,
who departed this Life
the 25 Day of August,
An. Dni. 1667.
Ætatis suæ 50.*

Under the Font, at the West End, on the Ground, on a White Free-Stone, is this Inscription.

*Hoc Baptisterium amoto veteri
positum est, Anno Dni. 1703.*

John Morrice, Vic.
John Aldridge, } Gard.
Nath. Deller, }

On the North Wall, on a Board, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*This Church was paved by
Rich. Elliot, and Nath. Phillips,
Church Wardens, An. Dni. 1706.*

On

On the South Side of the Church-yard,
on a Black Marble Tomb, raised on Brick,
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Bodies of Mr. Edward
Lane, of Coworth, and Eliz. his Wife.
The said Eliz. departed this Life on
the 22d Day of June, 1661. aged 33
Years.*

*The last Edward, on the last Day of
Oct. 1714. in the 98 Year of his Age.*

C O O K H A M,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*;
Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Baily*.

On the South Side of the East Window,
in the Chancel, is a small Monument,
with the following Inscription on
Black Marble.

Si dormiero dicam quando consurgam, Job 7.

D. O. M.

*Jacet hic prope Johannes Farmer, de
Bradley, in Cookham, Armig. è stirpe
Draperorum oriundus, qui post Avitam
fidem in omni fortuna egregie retentam,*
Con-

*Constantemque in pauperes, etiam mille
Libris sub mortem distributis,
Munificentiam, corporis exuvias, transmissa
in cælum spiritu, posuit An^o. salutis
1657. Ætatis suæ 59.*

*Hæredem reliquit Mariam sororem unicam,
nuptam Antonio Turberville, de antiqua
Turbervillorum, Cambrensi familia,
quæ fratri Monumentum hoc posuit
amoris et grati animi pignus
sempiternum.*

*Procedent qui bona fecerunt in resur-
rectionem vitæ, Jo. 5. ver. 29.*

At the Foot of this Monument lyes a
Grave-stone with this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Maria, Uxor Jo. Farmer,
filia Gulielmi Hall, Armigeri,
insigne pietatis et conjugalis
amoris exemplar*

*Hoc fidei et amoris in conjugem suam
Monumentum posuit Jo. Farmer, de Bradley,
in Cookham, An. Dni. 1654.
Mense Jan.*

On another Grave-stone, near the for-
mer, is this Inscription.

M m m

Here

Here lyeth interred, next
MARY his Wife, JOHN FARMER,
of Bradley, in Cookham, Esquire:
and died without Yssue,
Anno Dni. 1657.
of Age 59.

Blessed are those who dye in our
Lord, for their Workes follow them.
Revelation 14.

Against the North Side of the Chancel is erected a large Altar Monument of Grey Marble, upon the Stone set within, against the Wall, has been Plates of Brasse, bearing the Figures of a Man and a Woman, and an Inscription under their Feet, but now torn of. On the top Stone there yet remain Plates of the Figures of a Man in Armour, and a Woman in her usual Habit, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

Of your Charite pray for the
Soules of Robert Pecke, Esq; sum-
tyme Master Clerke of the Spycery
with King Harri the Sixt, and
Agnes hys Wyfe. Robert decessyd
the 14th Day of January, in the
Pere

(451)

Pere of our Lord God, a Thousand
CCCCC and XVII.

Whof Soules, and all Cryften
Soules, Ihesu have Mercy.

Out of the Man's Mouth issues this
Scrowl.

**Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus, mi-
serere nobis.**

Out of his Wife's Mouth this Scrowl.

**Virgo Dei digna, peccantibus esto
benigna.**

In the middle of the Chancel, on a Brass
Plate, on a Grave-stone, is the Figure of
a Priest kneeling, with this Inscription is-
suing out of his Mouth.

Ihesu Mercy. Lady helpe.

Above the Figure are the Pictures of
Christ and the Virgin *Mary* sitting to-
gether, and under the Priest this Inscrip-
tion.

**Hic jacet Dominus Arnoldus de
Pinkeny, quondam Rector Ecclesie.
Parochialis de Tyrington, Norwic.**

M m m 2

Dior.

(452)

**Dio. qui obiit 29 Die Mens. Decem-
b. An. Dni. 1402.**

**Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-
stone, placed near the Entrance into the
Chancel, is this Inscription.

**Of your Charite pray for the Soule
of Sir Edmund Stockton, Vicar
of this Church, and Pilgrym of
Jerusalem, Chanon Professid of
the House of our Lady of Gysburne,
in Yorkshire.**

Whose Soule Ihesu pardon.

On another Plate, in a Stone adjoyning,
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN POOLE,
of Maydenhead, in the County of
Berks, and Parish of Cookham, Gent.
who departed this Lyfe the 24th of
Febr. 1638. being aged 79 Teares and
5 Moneths.*

*Aske how he lived and thou shalt know his end,
He dy'd a Saint to God, to th' Poore a Friend,
Insatiate Death, why hast thou been so cruell;
Thus for to take from us our friendly Jewell.
But*

*But seeing he is gone, 'twere vaine to praise
 [him,
 Who lives with him who hath to Glory
 [raised him.*

Upon a Grave-stone, in the Chapel on the South Side of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Woman drest in the Habit of her Times, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Agnetis Mylles,
nuper Uxor Willielmi Mylles, de
 London, **quondam** Uxor Willielmi
 Pywale, London; **que** Agnes obiit
 24 Die Martii, A^o. Dni. 1500.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of GEORGE
 WELDON, Esquire, of this Parish, Son
 of WILLIAM WELDON, Esq; deceased,
 who did take to Wife the Daughter of
 WILLIAM SERGENT, Esq; of Wall-
 ridge, in Buckinghamshire, and had
 by her 3 Children, WILLIAM, CHRI-
 STIAN, and ELIZABETH, and decea-
 sed this naturall Lyfe, the 24th of
 De-*

(454)

December, *in the Yeare of our Lord*
God, 1616. His Age 40.

Upon another Grave-stone, near the
Entrance of the said Chapel, is this In-
scription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of
DOROTHY SIVEDALL, *the loving*
Wife of JOHN SIVEDALL, of Cookeham,
Gent. and one of the Daughters of
GEORGE WELDON, *of Cookeham,*
E|quire. She departed this Lyfe
the 7th of March, 1655.

The Guift of God Weldon.

At

At the Foot of an Alabaster Monument, erected in the South Wall of the said Chapel, where there is the Statue of a Man in Armour kneeling, with his two Sons behind him ; as also, of his Wife, with three Daughters behind her, are these Verses.

1561, 6 Aprilis:

To christall Skies let flame resound, the vertous Praise aright,

Of ARTHUR BABHAM, here depicted in Alabaster bright.

Of antient Race he did descend, and thereto as you heare,

He tooke to wife a worthy Dame, ALICE, the Daughter deare

Of

Of Sir JOHN BROME, in Oxfordshire, a Knight of worthy Name,
 Of whome six Children did proceede, as herein this doth Name,
 JOHN, the first, deceased is, CHRISTOPHER next the Heire,
 ELIZABETH, and COLUBREE, URSULA and ELUNERRE.
 Loe, this Dame Alice hath erect this work in costly Stone,
 For her sweete Arthur Babham's sake, though he be dead and gone;
 Farewell, renowned, true Esquire, my Husband, and my friend,
 I hope in Heaben to meete with thee when all Things here have end.

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

*Here resteth the Body of ANNE
SIVEDALL, Relict of GEORGE
SIVEDALL, Citizen and Draper
of London, Daughter of THOMAS
FERRERS, late of this Parish,
Gent. She deceased the
24 of July, aged 69
Yeares.*

On another Grave-stone, near the South Door, is this defective Inscription.

*Here lye the Bodies of EDWARD WOOD,
.....
GARRARD, of Langborne, Gent. who
leavin
of Monmouth,
.....
interred) and CATHERINE (borne af-
ter his decease) yet surviving.*

Under the Figure of a Man engraved in a Brass Plate, fixed to the same Stone, is this Inscription.

N n n

His

His Soule discharged from Bodies buisye thrall,
Heere EDWARD WOODYORKE wait's th'
[Archangells call,
Whose Piety to God devoutely bent,
Whose Pitty prone to succour Impotent,
Whose honest, plaine Sincerity of Minde,
Whose native Mildness towards all Mankinde,
Whose Temper loath to give or take Offence,
Whose Gratitude as apt to recompence,
Whose Fashion gentle, and whose Dealings just,
Whose constant Friendship, and whose faith-
[full Trust,
In Lyfe and Death made Woodyorke trebell
[deere
To God and Man, and to his loving Pheer.
Who (Turtle like, unto his Love still debtor)
Intombed him here, but in her Heart far better.

He de- { Dec. } *Sal. 1615.* { *She* | Mar. } *Sal. 1611.*
ceased { 8. } *An.* | *Ætat. 59.* { 10. } *An.* | *Ætat. 60.*

Under these Verses is the Figure of a Woman cut in Brass.

In the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, lyes a Grave-stone with Brass Plates, whereon are the Figures of a Man in Armour, with another Man in a short Gown, and between them a Woman in her usual Habit, and this Inscription.

Hic

**Hic jacent Jacobus Lynde, Armig.
et Johannes Sylvester, et Matilda,
quondam Uxor eorundem.
Quorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

On another Marble, lying in the same Chapel, is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth the Body of Raffe Moore,
Gent. who married Mary, the
Daughter of John Babham, Esq;
He purchased Whiteplace, Bullocks,
and Shafris, and other Lands in
Cookeham, and dyed without Issue
of her Body on the feast Day of
St. James the Apostle, in the Yeare
of our Lord God, 1577.**

In the middle of the said Stone are the Figures of *Moore* and his Wife, under whom are these Verses.

Who pass this place in peace, and well will view this Grave,
 To think on Moore, to know himself, Occasions good may have.
 Whose Lyfe untimely Death bereft, his wife doth it lament;
 His Neighbour need not joy thereat, the poore are not content,
 By Course, and kinde of Natures Law, by League and Promise past,
 All flesh is Grass, and shall consume, and nothing long shall last.
 So here, behold, in clods of Clay, in Grave doth here remaine,
 By Nature borne, by Sicknes dead, by God to live againe.
 His wife, with Care, did cause his Corps to be interred here,
 To shew the Duty, and the Love, she bore unto her Deere.

On the North Wall of the North Ile, stands a small Monument, whereon, in Brass Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, and his Wife, kneeling. Out of the Man's Mouth issues this Scrowl.

Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus.

Out of the Woman's Mouth this Scrowl.

Miserere nobis.

Above their Heads is the Figure of the Trinity as usually represented.

Under both this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Richard Babham, Esquire, the whych deceased the 19th Day of June, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1527. On whose Soule Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.

Beneath this Monument lyes a Grave-stone, whereon, in Brass, is the Figure of a Man in a short Coat, and his Wife in her Habit.

Over

Over him this Scrowl.

Ihesu Mercy.

Over her Head this Scrowl.

Lady helpe.

Under their Feet is the following Inscription.

**Hic jacet Johannes Babham, qui
obiit 4 Die Octobris, Anno Dni.
1458. Et Muriela Uxor ejus.
Diuorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

BARNERSH Hundred.

BISHAM, alias BUSTLESHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*; Patron Mr. *Hoby*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Loveday*.

The River *Tame* passes by this Place, formerly an Estate belonging to the *Knights Templars*. It afterwards came into the Possession of the *Montacutes*, of which
Fa-

Family the first *William*, Earl of *Salisbury*, founded a Priory here 1138. for *Canons Regular* of *St. Austin*, to the Honour of our Blessed Saviour and the Virgin *Mary*. At the Survey of Monasteries, 26 *Hen. VIII.* 1534. this Abbey was worth 285 *l.* 11 *s.* 00. *per An.* *Dugd.* 327 *l.* 4 *s.* 6 *d.* *Speed.* It was basely, and contrary to the most solemn Oaths and Engagements surrentred, 1536. to the King, who in 1537. restored it, and endowed it with the Augmentation of the Lands of the late dissolved Priories of *Aukerwike*, *Little Marlow*, and *Mendham*, with severall other Revenues, to the Value of 661 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d.* *per Ann.* for the Maintenance of an Abbot, and 13 Monks of the Benedictine Order; but this was short liv'd, and soon fell. In this Monastery was interr'd the Founder, together with his Countess, Daughter to the Lord *Grandison*. Here also were buried *Richard Nevil*, Earl of *Salisbury*, with *Alice* his Wife, and *Thomas* his Son, 15 February, 1461. Also the Body of *Edward* Earl of *Warwick*, the only Heir Male of the noble Family of *Plantagenet*, sacrificed 28 November, 1499. on *Tower-Hill*, to the Ambition of *Hen. VII.* (who was then engaged in a Marriage Treaty with *Catherine*, Daughter of *Ferdinand* King of Spain,

Spain, for his Son *Arthur*, afterwards divorced from the inconstant King *Henry VIII.*) on a Pretence that *Henry's* Title had no sure Foundation till this Branch of *Plantagenet* was lopp'd off. This Lordship and Estate came afterwards to the *Hobyes*, a Branch of those of *Lempster* in *Herefordshire*, who have continued here from the Reign of Queen *Mary*, one of whom, Sir *Edward*, was a very learned Man, a great Encourager of Antiquaries, particularly of Mr. *Camden*, who has largely expressed his Gratitude in his Commendations of him. From *Peregrine Hoby*, his natural Son, the *Hobyes* of this Place are said to descend.

In a Chapel, built on the South Side of the Chancel, and against the South Wall thereof, is erected from the Ground a very fair raised Monument, whereon lye the Statues in full length, in White Marble, of two Knights in compleat Armour, their Heads resting upon their Helmets. Beneath the upper Ledge of this Monument is the following Inscription.

Sir PHILIP HOBYE married Dame ELIZABETH, Daughter to Sir WALTER STONER, Knight; and after worthy Service done to his Prince and Country,
died

(465)

died without Issue the 31 of May,
1558. being of the Age of 53 Yeares,
at his House in London, and from
thence was conveyed hither.

Sir THOMAS HOBYE married with
Dame ELIZABETH, Daughter to Sir
ANTHONY COOKE, Knt. by whom
he had Issue foure Children, EDWARD,
ELIZABETH, ANNE, and THOMAS,
Posthumus, and being Embassador for
Queen Elizabeth in France, died at
Paris the 13th of July, 1566. of the
Age of 36, leaving his Wife greate
with Childe in a strange Country, who
brought him honourably home, and built
this Chapell, and layd him and his
Brother in one Tamb together.

Vivit post funera Virtus.

On the foreside of the Monument are
engraved these Verses.

Two worthy Knights, and HOBY's both by Name,
Inclosed within this Marble Stone doth rest;
PHILIP, the first, in Cæsars Court hath Fame;
Such as, tofore few Legatts like possessed.
A deepe discovering Head, a noble Brest,
A Courtier passing, and a courteous Knight,
Zealous to God, whose Gospell he profest,
When greatest Stormes gan dym the Sacred Light.

O O O

A

A happy Man, whome Death hath now re-
[deem'd

From Care to Joy, that cannot be esteem'd.

THOMAS in France possessed the Legats Place,
 And with such Wisdom grew to guide the same;
 As had increas'd great Honour to his Race,
 If suddaine Fate had not envied his Fame,
 Firme in Gods Truth, gentle and faithfull

[Friend,

*Well learned and languaged, Nature beside,
 Gave comely Shape, which made rufull his end,
 Since in his Flower in Paris Towne he died,
 Leaving with Child behind his wofull Wife,
 In Forraine Land opprest with heapes of Grief,
 From parte of which, when she discharged was
 By fall of Teares, that faithfull Wives doshed;
 The Corps, with Honour, brought she to this*

[Place,

Performing here all due unto the dead,

*That done, this noble Tombe she caused to make,
 And both these Brethren closed within the*

[same ;

A Memory left here for Vertues sake,

In spight of Death to honour them with Fame.

Thus live they dead, and we learn well thereby,

That yee, and wee, and all the World must dye.

From the upper Part of this Monument, above the said Statues, ariseth a fair Arch against the Wall, within which are the following Latin Verses.

ELI-

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA *conjug, ad* THOMAM HOBÆUM, *Equitem Maritum.*

O dulcis conjux, animæ pars maxima nostræ,
Cujus erat vitæ, vita medulla meæ.
Cur ita conjunctos divellunt invida fata?
Cur ego sum viduo sola relicta thoro?
Anglia felices, felices Gallia vidit,
Per mare, per terras noster abivit amor,
Par fortunatum fuimus dum viximus unâ,
Corpus erat duplex, spiritus unus erat.
Sed nihil in terris durat charissime conjux,
Tu mihi, tu testis flebilis esse potes.
Dum patriæ servis, dum publica commoda
[tractas,
Occidis, ignota triste cadaver humo.
Et miseri nati flammis febrilibus ardent.
Quid facerem tantis, heu mihi mersa malis!
Infelix conjux, infelix mater oberro,
Te vir adempte fleo, vos mea membra fleo.
Exeo funestis terris, hic rapta cadaver
Conjugis, hinc proli languida membra traho.
Sic uterum gestans, redeo terraque Marique
In patriam luctu perdita, mortis amans.
Chare mihi conjux, et præstantissime Thoma,
Cujus erat rectum, et nobile quicquid erat.
Elizabetha, tibi quondam gratissima sponsa,
Hæc lacrymis refert verba referta piis.
Non potui prohibere mori, sed mortua membra,
Quo potero, faciam semper honore coli.

0 0 0 2

Te

*Te Deus, aut similem Thomæ mihi redde ma-
[ritum,
Aut reddant Thomæ me mea fata viro.*

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA, soror ad
PHILIPPUM HOBÆUM, Equitem fratrem.

*Tuque tuæ stirpis non gloria parva Philippe,
Cujus erat virtus maxima nota foris.
Itala quem tellus norat, Germania norat,
Qui patriæ tuleras commoda magna tuæ,
Tuque meo Thoma frater dignissime fratre,
Mens quibus una fuit, sensus et unus erat.
Tu michi, tu Thomam voluisti jungere fra-
[trem,*

*Judicioque tuo sum tibi facta soror.
Sic ego conjugium, sic omnem debeo prolem,
Cuncta mihi dederas, hæc tribuendo duo.
Reddere quid possum, suspiria vana recusas,
Præteritoque malo sera querela venit.
Fælices animæ cæli vos regia capit,
Mortua nunc capiet corpora funus idem.
Et soror et conjux vobis commune sepulchrum,
Et michi composui, cum mea fata ferent.
Quod licuit feci, vellem michi plura licere,
Sed tamen officiis quæso faveto piis.
Jamque vale conjunx, semper mea maxima
[cura;
Tuque Philippe, michi cura secunda, vale.
Non ero vobiscum, donec mea fata vocabunt,
Tunc cineres vestros consociabo meis.*

Sic,

*Sic, ô sic junctos melius nos busta tenebunt,
Quem mea me solum tristia tecta tenent.*

Westward of the former Monument is another stately one also erected, against the South Wall, and fenced with Iron Spikes. In the middle is a large Arch raised upon four Pillars, under which is kneeling a Statue of the fore-mentioned Lady *Elizabeth*, Widow to Sir *Thomas Hoby*, (afterwards married to *John*, Lord *Russell*, second Son to *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*) is placed, having a Viscountess's Coronet on her Head. On the Cushion whereon she kneels, is laid before her the Figure of a young Infant, and behind her kneel her three Daughters.

Westward (but without the Arch) are the Statues of two Men in Armour likewise kneeling.

Eastward (and without the Arch also) is the Statue of a Lady wearing a Robe lined with Ermin, and the Coronet belonging to a Viscountess on her Head.

On a Black Marble Tablet, placed near the Foot of the aforesaid Monument, is this Inscription.

ΜΗ ΔΑΚΡΥΣΙΝ ΚΟΣΜΕΙ, ΜΗ
 ΚΛΑΥΘΜΑΣΙΝ ἼΕΝΤΑ ΦΙΑΣΜΟΝ
 ΠΟΙΕΙ ΕΙΜΙ ΕΑΡΖΩΣΑ ΔΙ' ἌΣΤΡΑ
 ΘΕΩ.

On another like Marble Grave-stone,
 siding the former, is this Inscription.

*Nemo me lacrimis decoret, neque fu-
 nera fletu faxit cur? vado per astra
 Deo.*

Upon a Grave-stone lying before Sir
 Th. and Phil. Hoby's Monument, is this
 following Inscription.

1570.

ELIZABETHÆ HOBÆ, Matris, in
 obitum duarum filiarum ELIZABETHÆ,
 et ANNÆ, Epicedium.

*Elizabetha jacet, (eheu mea viscera) fato
 Vix dum maturo, vigo tenella jaces.
 Chara michi quondam vixisti filia matri,
 Chara Deo posthac filia vive patri,
 Mors tua crudelis, multo crudelius illud,
 Quod cecidit tecum junior Anna soror.*

Anna

*Anna patris matrisque decus, post fata sororis,
 Post matris luctus, aurea virgo jaces!
 Una parens, pater unus erat, mors una duabus,
 Et lapis hic unus corpora bina tegit.
 Sic volui mater tumulo sociarier uno,
 Una quas utero lata gemensque tuli.*

*Istæ duæ generosa, optimæque spei
 sorores, eodem Anno, viz. 1570.
 Eodemque Mense, viz. Februario,
 paucorum dierum spatio
 interjecto, in Domino
 obdormiverunt.*

On the North Side of the aforesaid Chapel is erected a fair square Pyramid, supported by four Swans. At the top is set a flaming Heart, and on the middle of the Base of the Pyramid, on the South Side, is the following Inscription.

Memoriæ et Honori

MARGARETÆ HOBEIÆ, HENRICI
 Baronis Hunsdoniæ, Se-
 renissimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ Consobri-
 ni, filiaë MARIE, sororis ANNÆ BO-
 LENIÆ, Reginæ Angliæ, neptis THO-
 MÆ BOLONII, Comitissæ Wiltoniæ, pro-
 neptis MARGARETÆ, filiaë THOMÆ,
 Comitissæ Ormondæ, Abneptis, Reginæ
 Elizabethæ, a sanctiori cubiculo Fa-
 mine

*mine integræ famæ, literarum studiosæ,
pietatis eximie, ac pudicitie singula-
ris, Uxoris optimæ et obsequentissimæ.*

*EDWARDUS HOBEIUS, Eques Auratus,
maestissimus Maritus cum lactu et lacri-
mis, hoc amoris et concordie conjugalis
Monumentum posuit.*

*Nata ultimo Novembris, 1564. nupta
21 Maii, 1582. mortua ANNA eodem
die Mensis, quo nata.*

On the North Side of the Pyramid is
this Inscription.

*Here lyeth MARGARET, late Wife of
Sir EDWARD HOBY, Knight, Daugh-
ter to HENRY, Lord Hundon, of the
Privy Countell to the glorious Queene
Elizabeth, and neere of her Blood.
Her Lyfe to others preached Vertues
and Religion. Never Mother, and the
best Wife.*

*To her Memory he erecteth this Monu-
ment, that to himselfe wisbeth the like
Christian Dissolution.*

*She was borne the 30th of Novemb.
1564. married 21 May, 1582. and
dyed the same Day of the Moneth on
which she was borne, 1605.*

On

(473)

On the West Side of the Pyramid,

S I L E N T I U M.

On the East Side,

F U I M U S.

At the Entrance within the Chancel,
on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone,
are the Figures of a Man in the Habit of
his Times, lying between his two Wives.

Over the Woman's Head on his right
Hand,

Misericordiam.

Over the Man's Head,

Impetramus.

Over the Woman's Head on his left
Hand,

Non Justiciam.

Over all is this.

*Ut rosa mane viget, tamen et mox vespere languet ,
Sic modo qui fuimus, pulvis et umbra sumus.*

P p p

Below

Below the Figures is this.

*Here lyeth the Bodies of JOHN
BRINCKHURST, sometyne Citizen and
Mercer of London, and Merchant-
Adventurer, with ELIZABETH BLUN-
DELL, and JANE WOODFORD, his
two Wives: The said John deceased
the
the said Elizabeth deceased the 22th
of June, A^o. 1581. and the said Jane
deceased the*

Upon another Grave-stone, in the Bo-
dy of the Church, are the Figures of a
Man and Woman. Out of the Woman's
Mouth proceeds this Scrowl.

Parce peccatis nostris, Domine.

Under them is the following Inscrip-
tion.

**Here lyeth the Body of Christover
Gray, and Willmott his Wife;
which Christover deceased the 11th
Day of June, in the Yeare of our
Lord God, 1525. and the said Will-
mott deceased the 5th Day of Sept.
the Yeare of our Lord God, 1525.**

On

(475)

**On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.**

Beneath this Inscription are the Figures of five Sons speaking this.

Omnes electi Dei nostri.

The Figures of five Daughters speaking this.

Memoramini ante Deum.

On another Grave-stone, whereon are the Figures of a Man and Woman, over whose Head are the Coat of Arms belonging to the Fishmongers Company of *London*, and this Inscription.

**Pray for the Soules of Thomas
Trekett, sometyme Fishmonger of
London, and Annes his wyfe; the
which Thomas decessyd the 25 Day
of July, the Yere of our Lord, 1517.
On whose Soules Ihesu have
Mercy.**

Under the Inscription are the Figures of their Daughters.

In the East Window of the Chancel are the King's Arms within a Garter, and the King of *Denmark's* with his Quarterings; under which is this Motto.

La mia grandezza dal eccelfo.

On a Tablet placed on the Wall, on the North Side of the East Window, is this Inscription.

*Anne, the Daughter of David Progers,
Gent. She departed this Immortall
Lyfe, the 7th of July, An^o. 1648.*

H U R L E T,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*, lying on the Banks of the River *Tame*; Patron *Robert Gayer, Esq*; Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. *Ashford*. It is famous for having been the Seat and Lordship of the noble Family of *Lovelace*. Here was a Cell of *Benedictine* Monks, dedicated to *St. Mary*, and given to the Abbey of *Westminster*, by *Jeffrey de Magna Villa*, or *Mandevil*, in the Reign of *William the Conqueror*, which was valued 26 *Hen. VIII.* 121 l. 18 s. 5 d. *Dugd.*
and

and 134 l. 10 s. 8 d. ob. Speed. Sir Richard Lovelace, (Son of Richard Lovelace, of this Place, Esq;) who distinguished himself in the War against Spain under Queen Elizabeth, was by Letters Patents bearing date 31 May, 1627. by King Charles I. advanced to the Honour of a Baron of England, by the Title of Lord Lovelace of Hurley. He married for his first Wife, Catherine, Daughter of George Hill (Widow of William Hide, of Kingston Lisle, in this County, Esq;) but by her had no Issue. His second Wife was Margaret, sole Daughter and Heir of William Dodsworth, Citizen of London, by whom he had Issue two Sons, John, and Francis; and two Daughters, Elizabeth married to Henry Martin, of Longworth, Esq; Son and Heir of Sir Henry Martin, Kt. Judge of the Court of Admiralty; and Margaret to Sir George Stonehouse, of Radley, Bar. both of this County, and died 22 Aprill, 1634. To Sir Richard succeeded his Son John, who married Anne, Daughter of Thomas, Earl of Cleveland, by whom he had one Son, John, and then dying at Woodstock, in Oxfordshire, 25 September, 1670. was buried here. He also left three Daughters, Anne who died unmarried, Margaret married to Sir William Noel, of Kirkby Marlowe,

Marlow, in *Leicestershire*, Bart. and *Dorothy* to *Henry Drax*, a Merchant in *Barbadoes*, Son to Sir *James Drax*, Kt. To *John* succeeded another of the same Name, an active Zealot against King *James II.* and very instrumental in the *Revolution*, 1688. a Prodigal of his large paternal Estate, which he much wasted, and was *A vitæ Virtutis degener hæres*. This Lord married one of the Daughters and Co-Heirs of Sir *Edmund Pye*, of *Bradenham*, in *Buckinghamshire*, Bart. by whom he had Issue one Son, *John*, who died an Infant; and three Daughters, *Anne*, *Martha*, and *Catharine*. This Estate was, to pay off the Debts contracted by the late Possessor, decreed by the High Court of *Chancery* to be sold, and was purchased by *Vincent Okeley*, Esq; for himself and Clients, for the Sum of Forty One Thousand Pounds, to the great detriment of the Barony.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument of Free-stone, in the middle of which is this Inscription.

LOVELACE, thy Name laves downe a lasting
 [lobe,
 Thy Title, Worship, Justice, and Esquire,
 Thy wedded GRACE gives Graces from above,
 Her Father SAMPSON, Vertues to aspire.
 Joyne

Joyne thyne and hers, the difference is not odd,
 GRACE only Grace, and JOHN the Grace of
 [God.

Blessing thy Poore more blessed thou dost thrive,
 Six Sons, two Daughters, blessed was thy Bed;
 Thy Lyfe in Christ, then blessed thou alive,
 Thy Death in Christ, and blessed art thou dead;
 Blessed by Name, by Title, and by Wife,
 By Father, Children, Poore, by Death and Lyfe.

On a Ledge, near the Foot of the Monument, is this Inscription.

JOHANNES LOVELACE, Armiger,
 mortem, obiit 25 Augusti, 1558. et
 Uxor ejus, obiit 12^o Novembris,
 An^o. 1579.

On the right Side of the Monument is the Statue of a Man kneeling, habited in the Fashion of his Times, with this Inscription over him.

RICHARD LOVELACE, Son of JOHN LOVELACE, Esq; lived vertuously, and departed this Lyfe the 12th Day of March, An. Dni. 1601.

On the left Side is another Statue in Armour, likewise kneeling; over his Head is this Inscription.

Sir

SIR RICHARD LOVELACE, Knight,
ed in the wars, Son of RICHARD
LOVELACE, Esquire, lived worthi-
ly, and departed this Lyfe
Anno Dni.

Upon a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-
stone lying in the Body of the Church, is
the Figure of a Man in Armour, under
whose Head lyes this Crest on a Wreath
a *Hound's* Head coop'd coler'd, and un-
der his Feet these following Verses.

*Per celebrem Doyly, tenet hic locus ecce Joannem,
Cheu quem pestis hinc in omnia tulit.
Dum sibi vita comes fuit hic preclatus et annis
Sanguineque et virtus claruit ampla viro.
Tecum igitur prece Christe Ihesus ac vivat in ebum,
Armiger iste tibi celica dona petens.*

Obiit iiii Idus Februarii, An. Dni. 1492.

R E M E N H A M.

Lord of this Manor Mr. *Whit-*
lock, Son of the late Sir *William Whitlock*,
by a late Purchase from the Family of the
Lord *Lovelace*. Patrons *Jesus College* in
Oxford. The present Rector Dr. *Francis*
Carswell.

In

In a North Window of the Church,
Bendy of 10, Or, and Az.

In the Chancel, in an Arch of the
North Wall, upon Brass Plates fixed in
a plain Stone, is the Pourtraiture of
a Man in Armour; under him this
Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Bodye of
Thomas Maryet, of Remneham,
in the Countie of Berks, Esquire,
who dyed the 22 of December,
Anno Dni. 1591.*

Over him these Arms, *Barry of 6, (Or,
and Sa.) in chief a Mullet.*

The Crest a *Talbot*, Sa. standing upon
a bundle of Cord lapped up and colour-
ed, Or.

On a Brass Plate, upon a flat Grave-
stone, is the Pourtraiture of an old Man
in a Gown, and this Inscription.

*In obitum Viri, clarissimi Johannis
Newman, hujus Ecclesiæ quondam
Pastoris.*

Q q q

Qui

*Qui populum vera pavit pietate sepultus
Hic jacet, et cineres urnula parva tenet.
Corpus humo clausum est, animam Deus ipse recepit,
Fœlicem æternis vivere cœlicolis.*

*Obiit, An. Dni. 1622. Mensis
Junii 24. An. Ætat. suæ 60.*

Engraved upon another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Under the adjacent Tomb is interred
the Body of Mrs. Susan Marlow, Re-
lict of Mr. Clement Marlow, and
Daughter of Mr. John Newman, late
Rector of this Parish. She departed
this Life the 20th Day of Aprill,
1676. in hope of a joyfull Resurrection.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Hic in Domino obdormivit, Guliel-
mus Owen, humillimus Evangelii Chri-
sti Minister, qui Die 16 Mensis 4ti. An.
Dni. 1660. Ætatis suæ 48. obdormivit.
Nec non Gulielmus, filius ejus trium
Mensium infantulus, qui obiit 10 Die
7mi Mensis, Anno, 1654. denatus est.*

Lan-

Languescit dum tabe parens, puer occupat

[urnam,

Aptante è cunis morte feretra suis.

Insequitur natum pater, et miscentur in urna.

Pulveribus cineres, ossibus ossa simul.

Spe, Dominei redux quoad ipse resurgere

[Christus,

Jusserit inque adytis conglomerare suis.

On an Atchievement in the Chancel,
Or, 4 Bends, G. a Mullet Sa. dif. on a
chief Party per Fesse, Ar. and Erm. 3
Fleur de lis, in chief, Sa. empaling Party
per Chevron, engrailed Ar. and G. 3 Tal-
bots Heads erased, counterchanged.

The Crest a Stag's Head, G. armed,
Or, on a Color, Ar. 3 Fleur de Lis, Sa.

On a Lozenge, Az. 3 Demy Lions
couped, Ar. a Bezant in the Center.
(I believe the Field should be G. and then
it is Bennet's Coat.)

In the Body of the Church, at the
bottom of the North Window, is this
painted on the Glafs.

**Magister Willielmus Pastor,
Rector Ecclesiae me fecit.**

At the East End of the Chancel, in the Church-yard, is this following Inscription engraved on a Stone.

Hic jacent

Vir pius et doctus ADRIAN CLUTTER-
BOOKE, Gen. *Ætatis suæ* 59. *Nec-*
non charissima conjux sua ELIZABETHA,
filia charissimi Viri ROLANDI BERES-
FORD, *Armigeri, una cum pignore . . .*
RICARDO, SARA, ELIZABETH . . .
. MARGARETA, *qui peste*
omnes cor
pie et placide in Dom. obdormiverunt,
Mense Augusto, 1625.

Memoriæ suæ.

*Here sleeps their blessed Bodies in one Bed,
Whose Soules by Angels right to Heaven are fled,
All in ten Daies, for why should they stay here?
Where brutish Men, nor God nor Man do love nor feare.*

S H O T T E S B R O O K E,

Called *Sotesbroc* in *Domesday Book* ;
Sottesbrooke in the old *Valor Beneficiorum*,
(added to this Work) is a small Village,
noted for the Habitation of two great and
good Men, Mr. Cherry and Mr. Dodwell,
who

who both lived and died here. In it formerly was a College, and a Chantry for one Warden, five Priests or Chaplains (or if the Revenue would bear it, five more were to be added, but ten never to be exceeded) and two Clerks, founded by Sir *William Trussell*, of *Cublesdon*, in *Staffordshire* (not Sir *John*, as Mr. *Ashmole*, says a little lower) Kt. in 1387. which was dedicated to St. *John Baptist*, and appropriated by Apostolical Bulls to this Church. It was amply endowed, but reduced very low by Fire, and other Accidents, insomuch that it was deserted by all but Mr. *John Bradford*, the Warden. Upon this King *Edward III.* gave a Royal Licence to impropriate the Church of *Battlesden*, in this County, to it, which was actually done in 1380. and other Benefactions were added to this: It continued in a flourishing Condition to the Dissolution, and was valued at 33 l. 18 s. 8 d. *Burton, Dugd. &c.*

This Estate, and Manor, on the Demise of Mr. *Cherry*, was sold by his Wife and three Daughters, to Mr. *Vansittart*, a Merchant of *London*, for Twenty One Thousand Pounds. For a full and ample Character of Mr. *Cherry*, I refer my Reader to the Preface to *Leland's Collections*, published by Mr. *Hearne*,
who

who has in *Pag.* 39, and 40, done Justice to his Friend, and greatest Benefactor, in a very elegant and concise manner.

This Church is built in the Form of a Cross, probably in allusion to the Arms of *Sir William Trussel*, the supposed Founder. But I shall not enlarge farther upon what is so well already performed in *Mr. Hearne's Account of some Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford*, *pag.* 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, and 114. but only observe, that on the South Side of the Church-yard, lyes an old Stone, raised upon Bricks above the Surface of the Earth, which is said to have been over the Grave of the Architect of the Spire of this Church, in *temp. Edw. III.* who, we are told by Tradition of the Inhabitants here, after having laid the last Stone, or fixed the Weather-Cock, called for some Liquor to drink the King's Health, which when he had drank, he accidentally fell down, was dashed in pieces, and interred under this Stone.

Incumbent of this Church the Reverend *Mr. Edmund Staples*; Patron *Mr. Vansittart*.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel is a little raised Monument, on the top of which lyes the Figure, in Alabaster,

ster, of a Priest in his Habit, and in the middle this Inscription.

Here lyeth William Throcmorton,
Priest, Doctor of Law, late Gar-
den of this Church, which decessed
the 12th of January, An^o. Domini,
1535.

On whois Soule Ihesu have
Mercy. Amen.

Æ Terra in vilem resoluta corpore terram,
Sanctam expecto Dei misericordis opem.
Expecto et nitidum redibibe carnis amicum,
Et tandem excelsi regna beata poli.

Against the North Wall of the North
Cross is erected a Stone Monument for Sir
John Trussell, and *Maud* his Wife, Daugh-
ter to Sir *William Butler*, Lord of *Wemme*,
who were Founder and Foundress of this
Church. He lyes wrapped up in Lead,
and she in Leather at his Feet. On the
top of the Monument are three Escotche-
ons cut in the Stone Work, but Arms
painted thereon Time hath worn out, and
of late, the Arms of *Richard Powle*, some-
time Register of the Chancery, and of
Anne Chester his Wife, are painted on the
first of these Escotcheons; and on the se-
cond the Arms of *Henry Powle*, and *Ka-
therine*

therine Herbert his Wife; under the first, the Year, 1583. under the second, 1628.

On the West Wall of the North Cross is a Monument erected bearing this Inscription.]

*Hæc tabula sacra esto
Memoriæ*

Ornatissima Fæmina, Domina ELIZABETHÆ MORGAN, filia GULIELMI MORGAN, è Comitatu Monmouth, Militis; quæ per sex Annos sacro connubii fædere Sociuta fuit GULIELMO MORGAN, è Comitatu Brecon, Armigero, et mortalitatis suæ exuvias deposuit 28 Junii, 1638.

*Haud mentiar poeta vanus, rigido
Nec fas erit marmori adulari, hic jacet
Sexus sui speculum, pietatis et
Modestiae exemplar, decus conjugii,
solamen ægri, et pauperis sacra anchora,
quam fecit ortus nobilem, et mores bonam,
Ethicis bene imbuta, et Oeconomicis,
gnara domi imperare et parere simul,
Mori non merita, meruisset nisi
Cælum, et sedem, animas quæ manet
tam pias.*

On the Verge of a fair Marble Grave-stone, in Brass, is the Figure of a Lady in the Habit of her Times, with this Inscription.

**Icy gist Dame Margaret, qui fust
le femme Monsieur F
Pennbrigg, Chevalier priez pur luy
a dieu quil de salme eit pitie, et
Mercy. Amen.**

On a Stone, lying in the North Cross, is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth ANNE, first Wife of RICHARD POWLE, Lord of the Manor of Shottesbrooke, she departed this Lyfe 23 of August, 1603.

Upon a fair Marble Stone, adjoyning to the former, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet RICHARDUS POWLE, Armiger, quondam Registrarius Cancellaria, qui obiit 8 Augusti, 1628.

*Whose Lyfe was short, yet liveth ever,
Gave Death his due, yet dieth never.*

On another fair Marble is the Figure of a Man in Armour, and at his Feet is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of RICHARD GILL, Esquire, late Sergeant of the Backhouse to King Henry the 7th, and also with King Henry the 8th, and Bailly of the Seaven Hundreds of Cookeham and Bray, in the Forrest Division: the which Richard deceased the 7th Day of August, 1511.

At the Feet of the former is a Marble Grave-stone, whereon, on Brass Plates, are the Figures of an old Man in a Gown; on the right Hand is his first Wife, and on his left Hand, those of his second and third, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

Here lyeth buried Thomas Noke, who for his great Age and vertuous Lyfe, was revered of all Men, and commonly called Father Noke, created Esquire by King Henry the Eighth. He was of Stature high and comly; and for his Excellency in Artillery
made

made Yeoman of the Crowne of England; which had in his Lyfe three Wives, and by every of them some fruit and Offspring, and deceased the 21 of Aug. 1567. in the Yeare of his Age 87, leaving behind him Julyan his last wife, two of his Brethren, one Sister, one only Son, and two Daughters living.

Under this Epitaph are Figures, first of 3 Daughters and one Son; next of 3 Sons and 2 Daughters; and lastly of one Daughter.

On another Plate, near the lower End of the same Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

**Epitaphium Domine Elizabethæ
Hobbix in mortem Thomæ Noke.**

Q multum dilecte senex, pater atque vocatus,
Vel quia grandebus, vel quia probus eras.
Annos vivisti nobles decem, atque satelles
Fidus eras Regum, fidus erasque tuis.
Jam satis functus valeas, sed tu Deus alme
Sic mihi concedas vivere, sicque mori.

On a handsome Monument fixed on the Wall is this Inscription, composed by the learned *Robert Friend*, D. D. Prebendary of *Westminster*, Master of the *King's* School there, and Rector of *Witney* in *Oxfordshire*.

• *Accede Hospes quicunque Literarum Studia
vel Humanarum vel Divinarum sapis.*

*Disce marmor hoc quem signet virum,
Hic ille sua condi Ossa voluit
Cui inter vivos frustra quæstiveris parem,
HENRICUS DODWELLUS.*

*In quo conjuncta erant
Cum memoriâ rerum prope infinitâ
Et Inventionis Facunditas,
Et Judicii Acumen,
Cum mirifico quodam padore ;
Animi Firmitas inconcussa.
Cum aliqua in disputando vehementia
Candor eximius.
Quod, difficillimis in Chronologica nodis,
Feliciter expeditis,
Novam Antiquæ Historiæ Lucem affiderit ;
Eam illi laudem ultrâ omnes
Quasi suam et propriam tribuunt,
Sed & hanc etiam cum paucis communem habuit,
Quod toties in Arena Critica
Sine Fastu et Maledicentiâ certaverit :
Omnemquæ quæqua patet, Eruditionis ambitum*
Ca-

Capaci mente comprehenderit ;
Istius interim
Quam aucupari solent Eruditorum Coryphæi,
Gloriola Contemptor,
ad majora scilicet intentus.
Primæva in Ecclesia Disciplina vindex
Audire maluit,
Quam Reipublica Literaria Lumen.
Vetera itaque Patrum Christianorum Monumenta
Indefessus perlustravit ;
Et quorum scripta animo accurate infixerat
Eorum severitatem et Sanctimoniam
In vitâ accuratius expressit.
 * *E. Collegio S.S. Trinitatis prope Dubliniam*
Doctorum suffragiis accersitus,
Oxonium migravit,
 † *Ubi Camdeniani Prælectoris munus*
Multa cum laude, quoad potuit, sustinuit :
Inde cum recessisset,
In Ædibus Shortesbrochianis
amicissimi Viri || Hospitio usus
Inter Libros delituit, consenuit, obiit,

* See the Review of Leland's Itinerary published by Mr. Tho. Hearne, M. A. of Edmund Hall, in Oxford, Vol. 9. pag. 192. where are mentioned the following desirable Alterations, viz.

* E. secessu suo Asabbenſi doctorum.

† Ubi Prælectoris Camdeniani multa cum laude, quoad salva conscientia licuit, munus sustinuit. Potius legi voluit amicus ejus integerrimus.

|| Mr. CHERRY.

Juris

(494)

*Juris Regii et Episcopalis
ad extremum usque spiritum Propugnator
Animam, Eruditam, Simplicem, Piam,
Deo reddidit, Jun. 7. A. D. 1711. Ætat. 70.
Conjugi optimo ANNA DODWELLA.
M. P.*

On a Grave-stone, in the same Chan-
cel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth
the learned and pious
HENRY DODWELL, M. A.
sometime Fellow
of Trinity College near Dublin,
Camden Professor of History in Oxon,
Born at Dublin Oct. MDCXLI,
died at Shottesbrooke
the VII. of June, MDCCXI.
Anno Ætat. LXX.*

In the Church-yard is a plain Black
Marble, supported by a Brick Work of two
or three Foot high, erected for Mr. FRAN-
CIS CHERRY, a Gentleman justly celebra-
ted for his Humility, Sobriety, Piety,
Charity, Hospitality, and Integrity; of
which, and many other Things, see Mr.
Brokesby's Character of him in the Life of
Mr. Dodwell, in 2 Vols. in 8vo. Lond. 1715.
pag. 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, and 306.
HIC

HIC JACET
PECCATORUM MAXIMUS.
OBIIT, ANNO DOM. MDCCXIII.
Septemb. 33. Anno Etatis XLVIII.

WHITE WALTHAM,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of Reading, which formerly contained within its Bounds Shottesbroke, now separated from it. Incumbent, the Reverend Mr. John Griffith, M. A.

On a large Marble Stone, near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this circumscribed.

*Vous qui par icy passaz pour l'alme de
Gilbert Saddoc la Witha Waltham,
..... priez, vynt jours de
pardoun aurez.*

On another large Marble, lying North and South in the middle of the said Chancel, is the following Epitaph circumscribed.

✠ L de la femme
Gilbert Saddoc, gist icy Dieu des Al-
mes eit Mercy.

On

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, under the Figure of a Woman, laid near the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

**Orate pro anima Johanne Decons,
nuper uxoris Ricardi Decons, Ar-
migert, et filie et heredis Thome
Beauchamp, Armigert; que obiit
30 Die Augusti, Anno Dni.
M. quingentesimo sexto.**

On another Plate, under the Figure of a Woman, is this Inscription, near adjoining to the former.

**Hic jacet Margareta, quondam
uxor Johannis Hille, que obiit 12
Die Mens. Julii, Anno Dni. M^o D^o M^o CCCCXLV^o.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

At the Head of this Stone,

Ihesu Mercy.

Also at the bottom.

Lady helpe.

On

On the West Wall of a Chapel, on the South Side of the Chancel, on a White Marble Tablet, is this Inscription.

Gulielmus Neile, Pauli Neile, *Equitis Aurati natu max. Filius Richardi Neile, Archiepiscopi Ebor. nepos, Academia, Oxon. Alumnus, Societatis Philosophorum Regiæ Socius, Serenissimo Carolo II. a camera privata; suavitate morum et temperantia plusquam Juvenili spectabilis, Geometriæ studiisque Philosophicis totus incubuit, et perspicacissimi ingenii varia dedit specimen, donec ingentibus captis amicisque lugentibus immatura morte valedixit, præreptus VIII^o. Calend. Octob. A^o. MDCLXX. Piiſſimo filio pater mærens P.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, underneath, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of William Neile, Esq; eldest Sonne of Sir Paule Neile, Kt. and Grandchild to Richard Neile, late Arch-Bishop of Yorke. He was borne at Bishops-Thorpe, in the County of Yorke, the 7th Day of December, 1637. and dyed

S f f

in

*in this Parish of White Waltham, the
24th Day of August, 1670.*

Mr. *Hearne*, in his 120th Page of his Account of some Antiquities between *Windsor* and *Oxford*, added to the 5th Vol. of *Leland's Itinerary*, gives a fair Character of this *religious* and *learned* Gentleman. A small Distance Southward from this Church, is a Seat called the *Hill House*, which belonged formerly to the Family of *Windsors*, and was called *Waltham Place*, but was mostly rebuilt about 1634. by Mr. *Roger Gardiner*, Gent. and Citizen of *London*. Of the Bounds of this Parish, a fuller Account cannot be given, than has been already printed by the aforesaid Mr. *Hearne*, in pag. 115, 116, and 117. of his aforementioned Journey; which being very rare, and but in few Hands, I shall, begging his Pardon, insert his own Words.

‘ After a good Number of *Parishioners*
‘ have been call’d together by the toling
‘ of the *biggest Bell* (which was also the
‘ antient Custom of gathering the *Parishi-*
‘ *oners* together in all Parts of *England*
‘ upon such *solemn* Occasions) they begin
‘ their *Perambulation* in *White Waltham*
‘ *Street*, at the End of the *Smith's Shop*,
‘ where there is a *Ditch* that is dug be-
‘ tween

'tween *Shottesbrooke* and *White Waltham*,
 ' Being directed by this *Ditch* they pass
 ' on, and taking in Part of a large *Field*,
 ' call'd *Waltham Field*, they enter into a
 ' *Close* commonly known by the Name of
 ' *Terresh*, which belong'd formerly to the
 ' *College of Shottesbrooke*. Having taken
 ' in Part of the said *Close*, they make a
 ' *Cross* hard by *Terresh Garden*, where
 ' were once great *Buildings*, as appear'd
 ' by large Quantities of *Ruins* and *Rubbish*
 ' (that seem'd to be very antient) when
 ' 'twas first plough'd up, which was done
 ' within the memory of Man. Thence
 ' they go into a *Common Field* call'd *Wa-*
 ' *tash*, and take in most part of that from
 ' *Shottesbrooke*. Afterwards they go in-
 ' to another *Common Field* call'd *Westlowe*,
 ' and leaving the greatest part to *Shottes-*
 ' *brooke*, they pass on by the *Ditch-side*,
 ' and take in all the several *Closes* of Land
 ' which belong'd lately to *Richard Grove*
 ' of the *Lane*. Then they go into a *Close*
 ' belonging to the *Farm* call'd *Pidgeon*
 ' *Holes*, where there is a Room (at least
 ' 'tis reported to be) in the Parish of
 ' *White Waltham*. After that they take
 ' in a *Close* of about 20 *Acres* on the other
 ' Side of the *Lane*, where some Years a-
 ' go there were *Houses*, and is known by
 ' the Name of *Eyllbudds*. Then passing
 S f f 2 ' up

‘ up the *Lane* to a *Cross* (in the Ground)
 ‘ between *Hurley* and *White Waltham*,
 ‘ they go on thence through several
 ‘ *Grounds* between *Hurley* and *White*
 ‘ *Waltham*, and take in a *small Village*
 ‘ call’d *Little Wick*, where they cut a
 ‘ *Cross* on one side of a large *Beech Tree*,
 ‘ on the other side of which *Tree* the Pa-
 ‘ rishioners of *Hurley* cut another *Cross*.
 ‘ Thence they go through an old *Chalk*
 ‘ *Pit* to another great *Beech Tree*, where
 ‘ they likewise make a *Cross* close by the
 ‘ *High Road* that leads to *Reading*. Then
 ‘ they go along by the *High Way* side,
 ‘ taking in part of it, to *Woolley-Green*,
 ‘ where they make a *Cross* (in the Ground)
 ‘ between *Bisham*, *Cookham*, and *White*
 ‘ *Waltham*. Thence they go, turning
 ‘ to the right Hand, to a *Chalk Pit*,
 ‘ by which they make another *Cross* (in
 ‘ the Ground) between *Cookham*, *Bray*,
 ‘ and *White Waltham*, and so they pass
 ‘ through an *Entry* belonging to an anti-
 ‘ ent House call’d the *White House*, which
 ‘ now belongs to *Richard Bassett*, and
 ‘ some Years ago was part of the *Possessi-*
 ‘ *ons* of the old Family of the *Westcotts*.
 ‘ Leaving one End of the said House to
 ‘ *Bray*, after they have taken a *Refresh-*
 ‘ *ment* here, (as the Parishioners of *Bray*
 ‘ likewise use to do) they go thence along
 ‘ by

by the *Ditch* side through several *Grounds*
 between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, 'till
 they come to the *Lane House*, where
 they take another *Refreshment*. Then
 they pass on to a *Close* belonging to *Lan-*
toons Farm. At this *Farm* they stop and
 take another *Refreshment*, and so going
 thwart *Low Brook Lane* they enter one
 of *Heywood Grounds* call'd *Walnut Tree*
Plot. Being enter'd that *Close* they pass
 on *Southwards* all along the *Grounds* be-
 longing to *Heywood*, 'till they come to
 the *Mote* by *Heywood House*, at which
House they put in and use to have a no-
 ble *Treat*. Then going through the o-
 ther *Grounds* belonging to the said *House*
 between *Bray* and *White Waltham*, they
 pass into a *Wood* or *Coppice* call'd *White*
Paddock, and so keep on *Southward*
 near *Payley Street*, where at a *House*
 call'd *Triggs* they have a *Refreshment*.
 Then they return and keep on *South-*
ward 'till they come into the *Common*
High Way leading to *Windsor*, and there
 upon an *Elm Tree* they make a *Cross* be-
 tween *Bray* and *White Waltham*.
 Thence they turn *Westward* down the
 said *High Way* 'till they come to *Shipcott*
Lane. Here they steer *Southward* and
 pass up the said *Lane*, leaving *Waltham*
Hills on the left Hand in *Bray Parish*,
 'till

'till they come to a *Cross* which is cut
 in the Ground at the said *Lanes End*,
 and divides *Bray* from *White Waltham*.
 Then they turn *Eastward*, and taking
 in a small *Cottage* with an *Orchard*, they
 pass on to *Tutchin Lane End*, where they
 make a *Cross* on an *Elm Tree*, which
 Tree was planted by Sir *Edmund Sawyer*,
 Kr. about *Threescore Years* ago, before
 which Time there stood in the same
 Place a prodigious great hollow *Oak*
 call'd *Fair Oak*. Then they turn *South-*
ward and pass on by *Bray Wood* side 'till
 they come near the great *Pond*, where
 is a very large *Stone* (that is fix'd deep
 in the Ground) call'd *Red Stone*. Lea-
 ving this *Stone*, which is a *Bound* or
Mark between *Bray* and *White Wal-*
tham, they turn *Westward*, and taking
 in a small *Cottage* and *Back-side*, they car-
 ry on their *Journey* by the *Hedge-side* 'till
 they come quite to the bottom of *Jealous*
Hill, where they make a *Cross* (in the
 Ground) between *Bray* and *White Wal-*
tham. Then they ascend the said *Hill*,
 and passing on it *South East*, 'till they are
 got about half way, they make another
Cross (in the Ground) between *Warfield*
 and *White Waltham*. Then they turn
Westward by a crooked *Gutter* side near
Hazell Wood, and go on 'till they come
 'near

' near *Westlowe Mills*. Here they turn
 ' *Northward*, and travel on to the Cor-
 ' ner of a *Wood*, where there formerly
 ' stood a *Maple Tree*. At this *Place* they
 ' make a *Cross* (in the Ground) between
 ' *Binfield* and *White Waltham*. Keeping
 ' on *Northward* by the *Ditch* side near
 ' *Cockshott Bridge*, they pass through a
 ' *Wood* call'd *Halwicke's Wood*, 'till they
 ' come near *Brick Bridge*. Then they
 ' turn *Westward*, and taking in a small
 ' *Wood* or *Coppice*, that was taken out of
 ' the *Common*, they pass on 'till they come
 ' into *Beenham's Heath*, where they go
 ' near an old *Ditch*, or rather a *Bulwark*,
 ' and do not stop 'till they come near
 ' *Beenham's*, where there was formerly
 ' a *Church*, as it appears from the old
 ' *Valor Beneficiorum*, tho' it has been de-
 ' stroy'd several Years. Here they make
 ' a great *Cross* in the Ground as a *Boun-*
 ' *dary* between them and *Laurence Wal-*
 ' *tham*. Thence they turn *Northward*
 ' through the midst of a *Wood*, and com-
 ' ing near *Pundall's Farm*, they turn *East-*
 ' *ward* into *Smewin's Grounds*, and take
 ' a *Refreshment* at *Smewin's House*, a *Place*
 ' that is moted round, and was formerly
 ' (as 'tis reported) one of the *Country*
 ' *Houses* of Prince *Arthur*, King *Henry*
 ' the Seventh's eldest Son. Here without
 ' the

' the *Gate* is a *Cross* (in the *Common*) be-
 ' tween *White Waltham* and *Shottesbrooke*.
 ' Then they turn again, and taking in
 ' most part of *Smewin's* Grounds, they
 ' carry on their *Journey* 'till they come in-
 ' to *Shottesbrooke* Marsh, where they end
 ' their *Perambulation*.

' Altho' during the Time *Dr. Carswell*
 ' was Vicar of *Bray*, the *Incroachments* up-
 ' on the Parish of *White Waltham* were
 ' more considerable and grievous than they
 ' had ever been before, yet the *Differen-*
 ' ces between each Parish upon account
 ' of the *true Bounds* had been carry'd ve-
 ' ry high in former Times, particularly in
 ' the Reign of King *Edward* the First,
 ' when the *Matter* was strictly examin'd
 ' by proper Persons delegated and sworn
 ' for that purpose, and the Issue of the *In-*
 ' quiry was recorded, and is now extant
 ' amongst other old *Evidences* in the
 ' Tower of *London*. It appears from
 ' thence that this *Controversy* was decided
 ' in the Year *MCCCXL*. being the 14th
 ' Year of that King's Reign; and that one
 ' Cause of the *Inquiry* was the King's *Se-*
 ' questration of some of the *Tithes* that be-
 ' long'd to the Parish of *Bray*. One of the
 ' Persons impanell'd upon the *Jury* was
 ' *Edmund de Littlefend*, which perhaps
 ' should be *Edmund de Littlefield*, fend for
 ' field

' *field* being often us'd in *old Records*.
 ' There is a Place call'd *Littlefield*, a *Green*
 ' in which are some *Houses*, situated near
 ' a Mile *Southwards* from the Church of
 ' *White Waltham*, from which 'tis not un-
 ' likely the *Family* might be denominated.
 ' The *Jury* gave in Evidence, That the
 ' Parish of *Bray* began at a Place call'd
 ' *Bodelespole*, which is the same that is
 ' now nam'd *Ruddlespole*. From thence
 ' it extended it self to the House of *Wal-*
 ' *tor de la Hawe*, in the Parish of *Wind-*
 ' *for*, and from thence to a Place call'd in
 ' the *Instrument* by the Name of *Elyster*,
 ' which was the farthest Limit *South-*
 ' *wards*. From thence it stretched it self
 ' to *Hethbrewe*, which was the *Bound*
 ' *Westward*. Then it went to a Place
 ' (near *Bradenbrugg*) where in *old Time*
 ' stood a certain *Oak*. This was one of
 ' the *Limits* or *Bounds*, and on it they
 ' us'd to cut a *Cross*. Thence it extended
 ' it self to *Crukesfend*, one of the King's
 ' *Vacheryes*; from *Crukesfend* to *Fayrhok*,
 ' from *Fayrhok* to *Wolvelye*, and from
 ' *Wolvelye* to *Maydenbith*, or *Maidenhead*.
 ' In this *Paper* there is nothing that re-
 ' lates to the *Bounds* of *White Waltham*
 ' but *Crukesfend*, *Fayrhok* and *Wolvelye*.
 ' The first I take to be the same House
 ' where *Mr. Hercy* now dwelleth at *Hawe-*

' *thorne*, some distance *Southward* from
 ' *Red Stone Pond*; in confirmation of
 ' which Opinion Mr. *Hercy* lately told a
 ' certain *Friend* of mine, that it was for-
 ' merly, as appear'd by his *Writings*,
 ' one of the King's *Dary Houses*. From
 ' this *old Inquisition* there is some room
 ' to conjecture that the Parishioners of
 ' *White Waltham* ought to go in their
 ' *Perambulations* as far as this House, and
 ' perhaps they had formerly a *Refresh-*
 ' *ment* at it. *Fayrhok* is nothing but the
 ' great Oak I have mention'd in the former
 ' *Section*: and *Wolvelye* is what we now
 ' call *Wooley*. The *Saxons* call'd this last
 ' Place *Pulverleag*, i. e. *A Place of Wolves*.
 ' 'Tis not at all improbable that 'twas for-
 ' merly much infested with *Wolves*, espe-
 ' cially if it be consider'd that the *Woods*
 ' were here, as well as in all those *Chil-*
 ' *tern* Parts, far thicker and larger than they
 ' are at present, and were a *Refuge* for
 ' *Robbers* (as well as for wild *Beasts*;)
 ' which was the reason that the Manor of
 ' *Flamstede* was given by *Leofftan*, Abbot
 ' of *St. Albans*, to a certain Souldier of
 ' great *Valor* and *Courage* call'd *Thurnoth*,
 ' with this Condition, That he should in
 ' lieu of it take effectual Methods to have
 ' most of the *Woods* cut down, and the
 ' *Robbers* dispers'd, which accordingly
 ' he

' he carefully and punctually perform'd.
 ' This is related in the *Appendix* to Dr.
 ' *Watt's* Accurate Edition of *Matthew*
 ' *Paris*; but I do not remember to have
 ' met with it in any other publish'd Au-
 ' thor. Now as *Crukesfend* was a Bound
 ' to *Bray*, so 'tis likely that it deriv'd its
 ' Name from the *large Cross* that was here
 ' cut formerly to distinguish and mark
 ' out the *Limits* of the *Parish*. Of late
 ' Years the *Parishioners* have *strangely* in-
 ' truded upon *White Waltham* in the *Com-*
 ' *mon*, and have taken in a great Part of
 ' *Heywood Lordship*, quite contrary to the
 ' *Determination* in the *Paper* I have pro-
 ' duc'd, and altogether against *Custom*. I
 ' remember that some Years ago I had the
 ' curiosity to walk round the *Parish* of
 ' *White Waltham* my self in one of the
 ' *Tearly Circuits*, at which time I could
 ' not but take particular Notice of the In-
 ' solence of the *Parishioners* of *Bray* in
 ' transgressing their *Bounds*, when they
 ' came to *Crukesfend*. Dr. *Carswell* head-
 ' ed and directed them, and they pass'd
 ' in *great Triumph* through the *Common*,
 ' taking in all *Red Stone Pond*, and con-
 ' siderably farther more *West*; whereas
 ' they ought to have left the *Pond* on the
 ' *West*, and to have kept close by the
 ' *Wood Side*. I take the *Red Stone* to

‘ have been plac’d at that Time when the
 ‘ *Controversy* first began. We meet with
 ‘ some *Stones* in *England* that were fix’d
 ‘ purely to notify the exact Bounds of
 ‘ *Counties*; and this *Stone* we are speaking
 ‘ of was look’d upon as a more standing,
 ‘ and sure *Mark* for Distinction, than a
 ‘ *Cross* on a *Tree* or in the *Ground*, and
 ‘ less subject to *Alteration*, and the adjoyn-
 ‘ ing *Pond* taking its Name from it,
 ‘ would also serve as a Direction to *Pos-*
 ‘ *terity* in settling the *Disputes* that might
 ‘ arise upon this Occasion.

In Pages 365 and 366 of this Volume,
 you will find some Account of Mr. *John*
Kendrick, whose eminent and diffusive
 Charity may be more justly expressed in
 his last Will, printed at *London* in 16.....
 4t^o. and from thence inserted in Mr. *John*
Stow’s *Survey of London*, printed in 1633.
 in *Fol. pag.* 193, 194, 195, 196, 197,
 198, &c. viz.

The last Will and Testament of Mr. John Kendrick, Citizen and Draper of London, who departed this Life the 30 Day of December, Anno 1624.

IN the Name of God, *Amen.* The nine and twentieth of *December*, Anno Domini, 1624. and in the two and twentieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King *James*, &c.

I *John Kendrick*, of the City of *London*, Draper, being sick in Body, but of good and perfect Memory (for which I give most humble and hearty Thanks to Almighty God) do make, ordain, and declare this my last Will and Testament, in Manner and Form following; That is to say,

First, and before all Things, I commend, and commit my Soul to Almighty God, my Creator, trusting most assuredly to be saved by the Death, Passion, and only Merits of Jesus Christ, my Saviour and Redeemer.

And I will that my Body be decently interred in Christian Burial, in the Parish Church of *St. Christopher*, where I dwell; as mine Executor, hereafter named, shall order and appoint.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to Threescore poor Men, to every of them a Gown of broad Cloth, to wear on the Day of my Burial, and Twelve Pence a piece in Money, to pay for their Dinners. The same poor Men to be such as my Executor shall appoint.

Item, I give and bequeath black Gowns and Cloaks, to be worn at my Burial by my Kindred, Friends, and Servants, as my Executor shall think meet, not exceeding the Sum of Six Hundred Pounds in the said Gowns and Cloaks, and the rest of the Charges of my Funeral.

Item, I give and bequeath the Sum of Threescore Pounds, to be bestowed upon a Dinner, to be provided for my Friends, and the Inhabitants of the Parish of Saint *Christopher*, where I now dwell, upon the Day of my Burial, and in such Place as my Executor shall think meet and convenient.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading*, in the County of *Berkshire* (I mean, to the Body Corporate, or Corporation of the said Town of *Reading*, by whatsoever Name or Addition the same is made known) the Sum of Seven Thousand and Five Hundred Pounds, upon especial Trust and Confidence, that they shall there-
with

with perform the Uses following : That is to say,

The said Mayor and Burgessees shall buy, and purchase unto them, and their Successors for ever (I say, to the Body Corporate of the said Town of *Reading*, by whatsoever Name or Addition the same is made or known) Lands and Hereditaments, of the clear value of Fifty Pounds by the Year, over and above all Charges and Reprises. Which Sum of Fifty Pounds a Year, my will and meaning is, shall be paid by the said Mayor and Burgessees, and their Successors, unto my Sister *Anne Newman*, yearly, during her natural Life; and after her decease, the same yearly Sum of Fifty Pounds, shall be paid by the said Mayor and Burgessees, and their Successors, to the Overseers of the Poor of the said Town of *Reading* (for the Time being) yearly for ever; and by them the said Overseers (for the Time being) shall be bestowed and distributed to, and among the poor People of the said Town for ever; to wit, the Moiety thereof every half Year, in such Sums, and to such Persons, as the said Overseers (for the Time being) shall think meet, according to the Necessity and Desert of the same several Persons.

Provided always, and my meaning is, that this my yearly Gift shall not any way abridge

abridge the said Poor of the ordinary Allowances, usually assessed, and collected of the wealthier Sort of the Inhabitants of the said Town, towards the Relief of the said poor People, but shall be unto them as an Additament, and clear Increase of Relief yearly for ever.

And if this my Gift and Provision shall happen (which I trust it shall not) to be by the said Mayor and Burgessees, or by the said Overseers for the Time being, ordered and disposed contrary to my meaning thus declared; or that my Will and Desire above expressed, touching the bestowing and distribution of the said Sum of Fifty Pounds yearly, be omitted, neglected, or left unperformed by the space of one whole Year, after it is by this my Will appointed to be distributed and bestowed as aforesaid, then my will and meaning is, That the said Sum, and Revenue of Fifty Pounds a Year, shall be by the said Mayor and Burgessees, and their Successors for the Time being, for ever, paid unto the Treasurer of *Christ's Hospital*, and by the Governors of the same Hospital, imployed and bestowed in the Relief and Education of the poor Children of the said Hospital; or else, that the said Mayor and Burgessees for the Time being, shall by their Deed in Law, convey, and make

make over the Lands and Hereditaments of the said yearly Value of Fifty Pounds, unto the Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, and their Successors for ever, unto the Use of the said Hospital, to be employed as aforesaid.

Provided always, that the said Fifty Pounds a Year, be yearly paid unto my said Sister *Anne Newman*, during her natural Life; and after her decease, to the charitable Uses aforesaid.

Moreover, my will and meaning is, as also my trust and confidence in the said Mayor and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading* is, that with another competent Part of the said Sum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, so by me devised as aforesaid, they the said Mayor and Burgeses shall buy, and purchase unto them and their Successors for ever, a fair plot of Ground, within the said Town of *Reading*, or the Liberties thereof, and thereupon shall erect and build a strong House of Brick, fit and commodious for setting the Poor on Work therein, or else shall buy and purchase such an House, being already built, if they can find one already fitting, or that may with a reasonable Sum be made fit for the said Use. The same House to have a fair Garden adjoyning,

U u u

and

and to be from time to time kept in good and sufficient Reparations, by the said Mayor and Burgesſes for the Time being, for ever. Which Houſe and Garden, my will is, ſhall be uſed and occupied by ſuch as the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes, and their Succeſſors, from time to time, for ever, ſhall appoint and ordain, for the employing and handling of the Stock of Money by me hereby left and deviſed to that purpoſe.

And my will and meaning is, that the ſaid Lands and Hereditaments of the yearly Value of Fifty Pounds, and alſo the ſaid Houſe and Garden, being bought and purchaſed as aforeſaid, with parcel of the ſaid Sum of Seven Thouſand Five Hundred Pounds, then the whole reſidue and remainder of the ſame Seven Thouſand and Five Hundred Pounds, ſhall make and be a common Stock, to be employed and beſtowed in Trades of Clothing, either in making of coloured Clothes, or Whites, as the Time ſhall require ; and alſo in working of Wooll, Hemp, Flax, Iron, grinding of Brazel Woods, and other Stuffs for dying, or otherwiſe, as to the ſaid Mayor and Burgeſſes aforeſaid, and their Succeſſors for ever, ſhall ſeem meet and convenient, for the Employment of poor People, and for the Prefer-
vation

vation and Encrease of the said common Stock.

And the said Mayor and Burgessees, and their Successors for ever, shall have the election, placing and ordering, as also the displacing (if cause be) of all, and every Person and Persons, to be employed in the handling and husbanding of the common Stock in the House aforesaid, according to their, the said Mayor and Burgessees good Discretion, from time to time for ever.

Wherein yet my desire is, that they shall prefer the Poor of the said Town to the said Work and Employment before others of other Places.

And for the Performance of these premises, my will is, that the Sum of Seven Thousand and Five Hundred Pounds, before (for this end) by me bequeathed to the said Mayor and Burgessees, or their Successors, shall be paid unto them or their Successors, in Manner and Form following: That is to say, Two Thousand Pounds thereof at the end of one Year next after my decease; other Two Thousand Pounds thereof at the end of two Years next after the Day of my decease; and the residue of the said whole Sum, being Three Thousand and Five Hundred Pounds, at the end of three Years next

ensuing, after, and from the Day of my decease.

But if it shall happen (as my trust is it will not) that the said Mayor and Burgessees, or their Successors, shall neglect, omit, or fail to perform the premises, according to my will and meaning above declared; or shall misemploy the said Stock, contrary to the true Intent and Meaning of this my Device and Disposition, for the good of the Poor, and their honest Employment and Maintenance as aforesaid; and that such their Neglect shall continue at any Time by the space of one whole Year together, then my will and meaning is, that my said whole Legacy of Seven Thousand and Five Hundred Pounds, and every Part and Parcel thereof, shall be thence utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, as to, for, and concerning the said Mayor and Burgessees and their Successors; and as to, for, and concerning the Uses thereof before limited and expressed. And that the said whole common Stock shall be by them the said Mayor and Burgessees, and their Successors for the Time being, forthwith paid unto the Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of London, to the Use of *Christ's Hospital in London*, according as I have above devised and disposed, touching

ing the Revenue of Fifty Pounds a Year for ever, first bequeathed to the Use and Relief of the poor People of the Town of *Reading*.

As, also my will and meaning is, that in this Case of Non-performance by the said Mayor and Burgeses, the House and Garden to be purchased in *Reading*, as aforesaid, shall be by the said Mayor and Burgeses, and their Successors, conveyed and made over by their Deed sufficient in Law, unto the said Mayor and Commonalty, and Citizens of the City of *London*, and their Successors for ever, to the like Use of *Christ's Hospital* in *London*, as aforesaid.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town of *Newbury* in the County of *Berks* (I mean the Body Corporate of the same Town,) the Sum of Four Thousand Pounds, to buy and purchase therewith a commodious House and Garden within the same Town, or the Liberties thereof, to set the Poor on work; and with the residue of the same Sum, to make a common Stock, for the Employment of the Poor in the said House, according to the good Discretion of the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses, from time to time for ever, and according to my meaning before declared,

clared, in the devising of the Sum of Seven Thousand and Five Hundred Pounds, to the Mayor and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading*, to the like Use.

But my will and meaning is, that if it shall happen (which I trust will not) that the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town of *Newbury*, or their Successors, shall neglect, or fail to perform my Trust and Meaning hereby committed unto them, or shall misemploy the said Stock, contrary to my good Intent to the Poor before declared, by the space of one whole Year (at any time) after my said Legacy shall be paid unto them, then my will and meaning is, that my said whole Legacy of Four Thousand Pounds, and every Part and Parcel thereof, shall thenceforth be utterly void, and of none effect, as to, for, and concerning the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town of *Newbury*, and their Successors for ever. And that the said whole common Stock be by them the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of *Newbury*, and their Successors for the Time being, forth with paid over unto the Mayor and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading* in the same County, to be by them and their Successors for ever employed, bestowed, and used in like manner, as I have by this
my

my Will devised, and appointed another Stock common for the Poor in the same Town of *Reading*, as by my said Devise and Disposition (before herein more at large expressed) doth and may appear.

In the like manner also my will and meaning is, that in case of such Non-performance of my Will and Intent, by the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgessees of the Town of *Newbury*, the House and Garden by them so to be purchased and built, as aforesaid, shall be by the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgessees of the Town of *Newbury*, and their Successors, conveyed and made over by their Deed sufficient in Law, unto the Mayor and Burgessees of the said Town of *Reading*, and their Successors for ever, to be by them sold, and converted into Money, and the same Money to be used and employed in their common Stock for the Poor in the said Town of *Reading* aforesaid, in such sort as I have formerly hereby expressed.

And for the Performance of the said Trust and Uses, by the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgessees of the Town of *Newbury* aforesaid, my will and meaning is, that the said Sum of Four Thousand Pounds so to them bequeathed and devised as aforesaid, shall be paid unto them, or their Successors, in manner as followeth;
that

that is to say, One Thousand Pounds thereof at the end of one Year, next ensuing after the Day of my decease; one other Thousand Pounds thereof at the end of two Years from and after my said decease; and the residue (being two Thousand Pounds) shall be paid them at the end of three Years next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Company of Drapers of the City of *London* (of which Company I am free) the Sum of Two Thousand and Four Hundred Pounds, to purchase Lands and Hereditaments, to the clear yearly Value of One Hundred Pounds for ever, over and above all Charges and Reprises; and with the same to perform these good Uses hereafter mentioned; that is to say,

The Sum of Twenty Four Pounds thereof yearly for ever, to be bestowed in the Month of *December*, for the releasing of six poor Prisoners out of these Prisons in *London*, to wit, the two *Compters*, *Ludgate*, *Newgate*, and the *Fleet*, by Four Pounds for each Prisoner.

Or if such cannot be found in the said Prisons, or some of them to be released for these Sums, then the same (or the residue thereof) to be bestowed in like releasing of other Prisoners, out of some of the Prisons near *London*, and out of the Liberties thereof,

thereof, as to the Wardens of the said Company (for the Time being) shall seem meet.

More, Twenty Pounds yearly for ever, to the Curate of the Parish of *St. Christopher*, wherein I now dwell, to read divine Service in the said Parish Church at Six a Clock in the Morning every Day of the Week for ever. In like manner as is now used in the Chapel, at the great North Gate of *Saint Paul's Church in London*.

More, to the Clerk and Sexton of the said Parish of *Saint Christopher*, to each of them Fifty Shillings yearly for ever, to do their several Attendance and Assistance at the Time of Divine Service every Morning.

More, to the Church-Wardens of the same Parish of *Saint Christopher*, five Pounds yearly for ever, for the maintenance of Lights in the Winter Time.

More, Three Pounds yearly for ever, to the Poor of the said Parish of *Saint Christopher*.

More, to the poor Prisoners in *London*. Ten Pounds yearly for ever; namely, to the Prisoners of the *Compters* in the *Poultry* and *Woodstreet*, and in *Newgate*; to each of these Prisons Forty Shillings yearly for ever.

To the poor Prisoners in *Ludgate* and in the *Fleet*; to each House, Thirty Shillings for ever.

And to the poor Prisoners in *Bethlem*, or *Bedlem*, Twenty Shillings yearly.

More, to the Clerk of the Company of the Drapers, for the Time being, for his Pains herein, Forty Shillings for ever.

More, to the Beadle of the said Company, Thirty Shillings for ever.

More, to the Beadle of the Yeomanry of the same Company, Ten Shillings for ever.

More, Five and Twenty Pounds yearly, for ever, to be distributed by the said Wardens, among poor and religious Men and Women in the City of *London*, to some more, and to some less, as the said Wardens shall find their Necessity and Desert to be: Wherein my desire is, that poor Clothworkers, and their Widows, shall be first preferred; and next, the Poor of the Draper's Company. The residue of the said Sum of one Hundred Pounds a Year, being Four Pounds yearly for ever, I intreat the Four Wardens of the said Company to accept for their Pains, to be equally divided between them, by Twenty Shillings to each of them, for the Time being for ever.

And

And if the said Company of Drapers do either of Purpose, or Negligence omit, and not perform the premises, but shall leave the same unperformed one whole Year, after they shall have received this my Legacy of Two Thousand and Four Hundred Pounds (which I will shall be paid them at the end of one Year next after my decease) then my will and mind is, That the Governours of *Christ's Hospital in London*, shall recover the whole Two Thousand and Four Hundred Pounds, before specified, or the Lands and the Hereditaments that the said Company shall have bought with the same Money, and keep Twenty Pounds yearly for ever of the same Rent, for the Maintenance of the poor Children in the said Hospital, as if the same had been first given to them; and the Draper's Company to have nothing to do with it, or the rest of the said Hundred Pounds yearly for ever.

And that in this Case, the yearly Payment of Eight Pounds unto the Clerk, Beadles and Wardens of the said Company, as also Twelve Pounds, parcel of the said Five and Twenty Pounds a Year before devised, to be paid and distributed by the said Company, among poor and religious Men and Women in the City

of *London*, utterly, and for ever to cease.

But this Twenty Pounds a Year, being so converted (as aforesaid) to the Use of the Hospital, the residue of the said yearly Rent of One Hundred Pounds a Year, I will that the Governours of the said Hospital shall pay and distribute yearly for ever, in manner and form as the said Company of Drapers should have done.

Item, I give and bequeath to the said Company of Drapers, One Hundred Pounds, to be paid within a Year after my decease; and by the Wardens of the said Company to be bestowed in Plate, such as they shall think good, for the Use of their common Hall in *London*, at their Meetings and Dinners there.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Poor of *Christ's Hospital* in *London*, Five Hundred Pounds, to be by the Governours thereof bestowed in Lands and Hereditaments, for, and towards the yearly Maintenance of the Children of the said Hospital for ever. This Sum to be paid to the said Governours, or the Treasurer of the said Hospital, so soon as they shall have found out a fit Purchase to bestow it, and agreed on the Price of the same.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the curing of Sick, Sore, and Diseased Persons in *Saint Bartholomew's Hospital* in
Lon-

London, the Sum of Fifty Pounds.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the curing of Sick, Sore, and Diseased Persons in Saint *Thomas's* Hospital in *Southwark*, near *London*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the repairing of the Parish Church of Saint *Christopher*, where I now dwell, the Sum of Forty Pounds, to be paid to the Church-Wardens of the Parish, within one Year after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the repairing of the Cathedral Church of Saint *Paul's* in *London*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, to be paid to the Chamberlain of *London*, at such Time as that Work of repairing the same Church shall be ready to proceed with effect, and to be disposed by the Direction and Appointment of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the said City.

Item, I give and bequeath to be given at the Marriages of poor Maids within the City of *London*, Two Hundred Pounds, to be distributed by Forty Shillings a piece upon the Days of their Marriage, to such as have served one Master or Mistress by the space of five Years together.

Item, I give and bequeath to be given and distributed to poor Maids in the Town
of

of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, and at their severall Marriages, by Forty Shillings a piece, at the discretion of the Mayor and Burgeses of that Town, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds; provided, none enjoy the Benefit thereof, but such as have served Master, Mistres, or Dame, by the space of seven Years together. This Hundred Pounds to be paid to the said Mayor and Burgeses (for the Use aforesaid) within one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town of *Newbury* in *Berkshire*, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be by them bestowed and distributed to Twenty Five Maids Marriages, on their severall Days of their Weddings in the same Town. None to enjoy this Gift, but such as have well and honestly served with one Master, Mistres, or Dame, by the space of Seven Years at the least. And this Fifty Pounds to be paid to the said Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses, within one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the setting on Work of Forty idle Vagrant Boys, such as go up and down the Streets in the City of *London*, begging and pilfering, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds,

to be paid to the Treasurer for the Time being, being of the House of Correction called *Bridewell*, in *London*, in Manner and Form following, that is to say, When any such Boy is taken up by my Executor, or his Assigns, in any Place within the Liberties of this City of *London*, and by the Treasurer of the same House of Correction, and Governours there for the Time being, placed and bound Apprentice, for the Term of Seven Years at the least, with a Master, or Art-Masters, as Glovers, Pinners, Shoemakers, or any other Occupation or Art, which they shall be thought most fit for, to learn in the said House, whereby (in Time) they may prove good Members, and live like honest Men in the Commonwealth. I say, with every one of these Boys shall be paid to the Treasurer and Governours for the Time being, the Sum of Five Pounds, until the said Sum of Two Hundred Pounds be fully paid for that Use.

Item, I give and bequeath towards the finishing of the Pinacles of the Steeple of the Parish of Saint *Maries* in *Reading*, in *Berkshire*, Fifty Pounds, to be paid to the Church-Wardens of the same Parish, within one Month after the same Pinacles shall be finished.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading*, aforesaid, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be first lent to these Parties, and in the Sums hereafter named, for Seven Years, Gratis; That is, to *James Winche*, Two Hundred Pounds; and to *Walter Rye*, *Richard Stampe*, and *William Blacknall*, Clothiers, One Hundred Pounds apiece; each of them giving Bond with Two sufficient Sureties, for Repayment thereof to the said Mayor and Burges at the end of the said Seven Years. And afterwards, the same Five Hundred Pounds shall be lent to Ten several honest, industrious poor Clothiers, Freemen of the same Town, by Fifty Pounds a piece, Gratis, for Three Years, upon like good Security: And no Man to have the Use of this Money twice. But if there shall not be Clothiers enough found in the said Town, to enjoy this Loan in manner aforesaid, that then the said Money shall be lent also unto other Tradesmen, Free of the said Town, by the Sums and Terms of Years last before appointed; to such as set most poor People to Work, according to the Discretion of the said Mayor and Burgeses. And this said Sum of Five Hundred Pounds shall be paid to the said Mayor and Burgeses (to the Use aforesaid)

said) at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town of *Newbury*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be lent first for the Term of Seven Years, Gratis, unto these several Clothiers here named; that is to say, To *Thomas Newman* One Hundred Pounds; to *Richard Avery* One Hundred Pounds; to *Martin Broaker* Fifty Pounds; to *William Goodwin* the elder Fifty Pounds; to *Timothy Avery* Fifty Pounds; to *Robert Bacon* Fifty Pounds; and to *Griffin Forster* Fifty Pounds. Every of the said several Parties entering into Bond, with 2 sufficient Sureties for Repayment of the said Sums to the said Mayor and Aldermen, and Burgeses, at the end of Seven Years. And afterwards, the same Five Hundred Pounds shall be lent to Ten several honest, industrious poor Clothiers, free of the said Town of *Newbury*, by Fifty Pounds a piece, Gratis, for Three Years; and after that, in like manner, from Three Years to Three Years for ever; and no Man to have the same Money twice. But if there shall not be Clothiers enough found in the same Town of *Newbury*, to enjoy this Loan in man-

Y y y

ner

ner as aforesaid, then the same Money shall be lent also unto other Tradesmen, free of the same Town, by the Sums and Terms of Years last before appointed, to such as set most poor People on work, according to the Discretion of the said Mayor, Aldermen and Burgessees, to whom this said Five Hundred Pounds shall be paid, to the Use aforesaid, at the end of One Year after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Governour, Assistants, and Fellowship of Merchant-Adventurers of *England*, the Sum of Nine Hundred Pounds, to be lent by Three Hundred Pounds in a parcel, for Three Years, Gratis, unto three honest, industrious, and frugal young Men, free of that Company, none of them being Partners with each other, and every of them giving Bond with two sufficient Sureties, to be tryed and allowed by ballotting, and not otherwise, for Repayment of the same Money to the said Company. And so the same Money to be lent out by the said Company in this manner, from Three Years to Three Years for ever.

And my will and desire is, that these my five present Servants, shall be (upon Security as aforesaid) first preferred to the enjoying of this Loan; to wit, *Willi-*
am

am Powle, Thomas Newman, and Simon Gundy, the first Three Years, and Andrew Kendrick and Christopher Pack, the next two Parcels that shall come in, and be received in, after they shall be Freemen of that Company. And for Performance hereof, the said Nine Hundred Pounds shall be paid unto the Treasurer of the said Company in London, for the Time being, at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Brother William Kendrick, of Reading, in the County of Berks, Clothier, and to his Children now born and living, the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds; whereof one third Part for himself, and the other two Parts for his said Children, the same two third Parts of the said Sum of Two Thousand Pounds, to be equally divided to and amongst his said Children, share and share like.

And my will is, that the said Two Thousand Pounds be paid to my said Brother, at the end of Three Years next after my decease; and that he shall pay his said Children their several Shares thereof before limited; that is to say, to his Son his share and part when he cometh to the Age of Twenty Four Years; And to his Daughter her share and part

Y y y 2

when

when she cometh to the Age of One and Twenty Years, or at the Day of her Marriage, which shall first happen.

And if it fortune either of my said Brother's Children to die or decease, before their respective Legacies aforesaid, shall grow due, as above, that then the part of such Child so deceasing, shall accrue, and be paid to the Survivor of the said Child, at the Day and Time before appointed.

Item, I give and bequeath to my said Brother *William Kendrick*, my Gold Ring which was my Father's, with the Letters *T. K.* therein engraven, and a knot between the same Letters.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Sister *Anne Newman*, of *Reading*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of One Thousand Marks, to be paid unto her at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto the Children of my said Sister, *Anne Newman*, the Sum of Two Thousand Marks, to be equally divided amongst them share and share like. And the Shares of such as are already married (if they be Daughters) or are Four and Twenty Years of Age, to be paid them at the end of one Year after my decease. And the Shares of the rest, when they shall be Four and Twen-

Twenty Years of Age; and to the Daughters, at their Day of Marriage; or when they shall come to One and Twenty Years of Age respectively, which of these shall happen to be first.

And if it shall happen any of the said Children of my said Sister to die, before the Age and Time so prefixed for Payment, as aforesaid (I mean, those that be yet under that Age, and unmarried) then my will is, That the share and part of such as shall so die, shall accrue and be paid unto the rest of the same Children then surviving, share and share like, and at the Days and Times of Payment before appointed, for their own several Shares and Parts.

But my will and meaning is, That *Thomas Newman*, Son of my said Sister, shall not have any Part or Share of this said Legacy of Two Thousand Marks, because I give him a large Legacy apart by this my will; therefore the said Two Thousand Marks is to be divided and shared among the rest of the Children of my said Sister, as aforesaid.

Item, I do hereby absolutely acquit and forgive my Brother-in-Law, Husband to my Sister, *Anne Newman*, the Sum of One Hundred Marks, which he oweth me by his Bond, due the Second Day of
No-

November, An. Dom. 1623. being all that he oweth me at the date of this my Will.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Sister *Alice Vignes*, of *Excester*, in the County of *Devon*, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid her at the end of Two Years next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Children of my said Sister *Alice Vignes*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, to be equally divided among them share and share like. And if any of them (being Sons) be of the Age of Four and Twenty Years; or any of them (being Daughters) be of the Age of One and Twenty Years, or married, then the Share and Parts of such respectively, shall be paid at the end of Two Years next after my decease; and the Shares and Parts of the rest shall be paid to such as are Sons, at the Age of Four and Twenty Years; and to such as be Daughters, at their Age of One and Twenty Years, or at the Days of their Marriage, which of them shall first happen to come respectively.

But my will and meaning is, that *Simon Gandy*, Son of my said Sister *Alice Vignes*, shall not have any Part or Share of this Legacy of one Thousand Pounds,
be-

because I give him a large Legacy apart by himself in this my Will. By my meaning is, That this said Legacy of One Thousand Pounds, so given as aforesaid, shall be equally divided among the rest of the Children of my said Sister, excluding the said *Simon Gandy* from all Part and Share of the same. And if it shall happen any of the said Children of my said Sister *Alice Viguers*, to die before the Age and Time of Payment appointed, as aforesaid (I mean when they be under that Age, and unmarried) then my will and meaning is, that the Share and Part of such as shall so die, shall be paid and accrue unto the rest of the same Children so surviving, to each of them equally, and share and share like, and at the Days and Times of Payment before appointed, for their own several Shares and Parts.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Brother *James Winche*, of *Purley*, in the County of *Berks*, and to his Children, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, whereof one third Part for himself, the other two third Parts for his said Children; the same two third Parts to be divided equally amongst the said Children of my said Brother, share and share like.

And my will is, that this said Sum of One Thousand Pounds, shall be paid to
my

my said Brother, *James Winch*, at the end of one Year next after my decease, and that he shall pay forthwith unto such of his Children, as (being Sons, and of the Age of Four and Twenty Years, or married) their several Shares and Proportions of the said two third Parts of this Sum of One Thousand Pounds. The Shares and Parts of the rest of his Children he shall retain in his own Hands, until his said Children (being Sons) shall be of the Age of Four and Twenty Years; and being Daughters, shall be of the Age of One and Twenty Years, or be married, and then he shall pay every of them their several Shares and Parts respectively.

And if it shall happen any of the said younger Children to die before the Time of Payment so limited, as aforesaid, then my will and meaning, that the Part and Share of such as shall so decease, shall accrue unto the rest of the said Children of my said Brother that shall then survive, to be equally divided amongst them share and share like, and to be paid at the Days and Times before appointed.

Item, I give and bequeath to Thirty of my poorest Kindred in the Town of *Reading*, in *Berkshire*, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid unto my Brother,
William

William Kendrick, within Three Months after my decease, and by him to be distributed, by Ten Pounds in every parcel, as he in his Discretion shall think good, wherein I pray him to be very careful, to bestow the same where there is most need and best desert.

Item, I give and bequeath to old *Elizabeth Kendrick*, of *Reading*, Daughter to my Father's Brother, *William Kendrick* (as I take it) the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid her within Three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinsman, *Thomas Newman*, now residing at *Delft* in *Holland*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, to be paid him upon the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, which shall be in the Year of our Lord God, 1626. when his Time of Service expireth, provided that he remain with my Partner, *Mr. Laurence Halstead*, and serve him his said full Time.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinsman, and late Servant, *Simon Gandy*, the Sum of One Thousand Pounds, to be paid him within One Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Arthur Aynscombe*, Merchant, now residing at *Antwerp*, who hath a share with me

in Trade, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within 2 Years after my decease, provided that he go forward in Trade with Mr. *Laurence Halstead* (if he the said Master *Halstead* shall desire it) unto the end of our Contract, which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, *Anno Dom.* 1626.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Barney Reymer*, Merchant, now residing at *Delft*, who hath also a share with me in Trade, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within two Years next after my decease, provided that he go forward in Trade with Mr. *Laurence Halstead* (if he the said Mr. *Halstead* shall desire it) unto the end of our Contract, which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, *Anno Dom.* 1626.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *John Quarles*, who was my Master, the Sum of Five Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within a Year next after my decease. And my earnest Request unto Mr. *Laurence Halstead* is, that unto the end of our Contract of Partnership (which will be the Five and Twentieth Day of *October*, *Anno Domini*, 1626.) the same Mr. *Quarles* may have his Diet, Lodging and Washing, in his, the said Mr. *Halstead's* House, free, and without paying any Thing therefore,
as

as he now hath it with me. And my desire also is, that he may continue to keep the Books of our partable Account until the aforesaid Twenty Fifth Day of *October*, 1626. and be paid his wonted yearly Allowance of Fifty Pounds for the same. And I do hereby freely and absolutely forgive the said Mr. *John Quarles*, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, which he oweth me, payable at Pleasure, being lent him the last of *March*, Anno 1616. and being all that he oweth me at the date of this my Will.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *George Lowe*, heretofore my Partner, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within one Year next after my decease. And I do hereby absolutely forgive him all that is due unto me for his Lodging, Diet, Firing and Washing, which he hath had of me now six Years together.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Billingsley*, Son of Sir *Henry Billingsley*, Knight, and Alderman of *London*, deceased, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within one Year next after my decease. And I do absolutely forgive him the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, which he oweth me by his Bond, due the Twentieth of *December*,

Anno 1625. and lent him the Twentieth of this present Month for a Year.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Executors of *Thomas Jackson*, of *London*, Merchant, deceased (whom I take to be *Miles Jackson*, the Son of the said *Thomas*) the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Lucas Van Peenen*, of *Middleburgh*, in *Zealand*, Son of *Roger Van Peenen*, of that Town, deceased, the Sum of Fifty Pounds Sterling, to be paid over by Exchange, within two Months after my decease, payable at Usance to *John Mount-Stephen*, now residing in that Town, to be paid over to the said *Lucas Van Peenen*, forthwith after he hath received it, in the full *Flemmish* Sum which the same shall produce.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Jeremias Poets*, of the same Town of *Middleburgh*, in *Zealand*, (if he be the Executor of his Brother, *Hance Poets*, deceased) the Sum of Twenty Pounds Sterling, to be made over by Exchange within two Months after my decease, payable at Usance, to *John Mount-Stephen* aforenamed, and by him forthwith (after his receipt thereof) to be paid over to the said *Jeremias Poets*, in the full *Flemmish* Sum which the same shall produce.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Powle*, my Covenant Servant, the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within six Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Andrew Kendrick*, my Apprentice, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid him when he shall have served seven Years, from the commencement of the Term of his Indenture.

Item, I give and bequeath to the said *Andrew Kendrick*, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds more, in lieu of so much given me with him by his Father *John Kendrick*, to be paid him within three Months next after my decease, upon acquittance to be given by his said Father therefore.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Christopher Packe*, mine Apprentice, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Mayle*, my Horse-keeper, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid him within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Maid *Dorothy*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid her within two Months next after my decease.

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to my Maid *Margaret*, the Sum of Twenty Pounds, to be paid her within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *John Hutwith*, my Drawer, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Walter Bird*, my Drawer, Five and Twenty Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the present Men-servants of *John Hutwith*, my Drawer, the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds, whereof Ten Pounds to *Charles*, and the other Fifteen Pounds to be equally divided amongst the rest, as well Apprentices as Journey-men, to be paid within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my twelve Cloth-workers, that usually row and sheer my Clothes, the Sum of One Hundred and Thirty Pounds, whereof Twenty Pounds to *Owen Dobbins*, and Ten Pounds a piece to the rest, to be paid within three Month next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Bigge*, and *William Salisbury*, that usually
press

press and fold my Cloths, the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds, whereof Fifteen Pounds to *William Bigge*, and Ten Pounds to *William Salisbury*, to be paid them within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Porters at the Water-side, Ten Pounds, to be equally divided among them; and Ten Pounds to my Porters that usually pack in my House, to be paid within two Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Water-bearer Three Pounds; and to my Washer *Anthony* Five Pounds, to be paid them forthwith after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *William Beadle*, of *Reading*, Clothier, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, if he be yet living; and if he be dead, then to his Executors, to be paid within three Months next after my decease; And I do hereby also forgive the said *William Beadle* the Ten Pounds he now oweth me.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Executors of *Mark Snye*, of *Reading*, Clothier, deceased, the Sum of Fifty Pounds, to be paid within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *Thomas Newman*, of *Newbury*, Clothier, the Sum
of

of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within three Months after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to *John Skinner*, Secretary to the Merchants-Adventurers, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid within three Months next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Widow *Harison*, and her Daughter, dwelling in the Alley next to my dwelling House, Five Pounds, to be paid within one Month next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *Richard Bennet*, who was heretofore my Partner, the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds, to be paid at the end of one Year next after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to Master *William Towerson*, Skinner, Deputy of the Merchant-Adventurers, Five Pounds to make him a Ring. And to Master *Thomas Smith*, Skinner, Five Pounds to make him a Ring, to be paid them forthwith after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Rafe Barnet*, *William Ellets*, and *John Southern*, Officers of the Merchant-Adventurers, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid them forthwith after my decease.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor and Burgeses of the Town of *Reading*, in
the

the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, to be paid them at the end of one Year next after my decease, therewith to purchase Lands and Hereditaments, to the clear yearly Value of Ten Pounds for ever, to maintain Divine Service to be said in the Parish Church of *St. Mary* in that Town, by the Parson, or his Curate, every Morning of the Week, at six of the Clock, for ever.

Item, I give and bequeath to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgessees of the Town of *Newbury*, in the County of *Berks*, the Sum of Two Hundred and Fifty Pounds, to be paid them at the end of one Year next after my decease, therewith to purchase Lands or Hereditaments, of the clear yearly Value of Ten Pounds for ever, to maintain Divine Service to be said in the Parish Church of that Town, by the Parson, or his Curate, every Morning of the Week, at six of the Clock, to continue for ever.

Item, I give and bequeath to my Kinsman *William Bye*, dwelling near the Alum Mines in *Torkshire*, the Sum of One Hundred Pounds, to be paid him within Three Months after my decease. And I do hereby forgive him the Ten Pounds which he oweth me by his Bond, due long since.

A a a a

Item,

Item, I give and bequeath to the Company of Drapers in *London*, the Sum of Forty Pounds, to be bestowed upon a Dinner for the Livery of that Company, to be at their Hall upon the Day of my burial: This to be paid forthwith after my decease.

And my will and meaning is, that in case any of the Persons aforementioned, to whom I have bequeathed Legacies as aforesaid, and not especially disposed for case of their decease, shall happen to die before the same Legacies grow due unto them, then the Legacy, or Legacies so by me given to them as aforesaid, shall be paid unto their Executors or Administrators, at such Time, as I have before severally appointed unto them my Legataries.

And I do make and ordain my loving Friend and Partner, Master *Laurence Halstead*, my sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament; charging him, as he will answer it before Almighty G O D at the last Day of Judgment, that he truly and punctually (in every particular) perform this my said last Will and Testament, as I nothing doubt but he will be careful to do it; hereby giving and bequeathing unto him my said Executor, all the residue and remainder of my

(547)

my Estate, my Legacies before bequeathed being first payed and discharged.

In witness of the Premises, I have unto this my last Will and Testament, contained in Eighteen several Sheets of Paper, put my Hand and Seal. That is, my Seal once at the top, and my Name under every several Sheet, the Day and Year first above written.

JOHN KENDRICK,

Sealed, pronounced, and delivered by the said John Kendrick, as his last Will and Testament, in the Presence of us,

*John Skinner,
Andrew Kendrick,
John Singleton.*

A a a a 2

In

In *Page 365* of this Volume, some Notice is taken of the Picture of *Sir Thomas White*, an eminent Benefactor to the whole Kingdom, but more particularly to *Reading*, (where he was born) though *Fuller*, in his 30th *Page* of his second Alphabet of his *Worthies of England*, printed at *London*, 1662. *Folio*, makes him to be born at *Rixmansworth*, or *Rixmerefsworth*, in *Hertfordshire*; and is followed in this Error by *Sir Henry Chauncy*, in his *History and Antiquities of that County*, *Page 481*. But contrary to these Two, *Mr. Griffin Higgs*, at first Fellow of *St. John's College*, and afterwards Fellow of *Merton College in Oxford*, who wrote *Sir Thomas White's Life* (who died 11 *February*, 1566.) has fixed the Place of his Nativity at *Reading*. But the most methodical Account of his extensive Liberality, is best given in *Mr. John Stow's Survey of London*, printed at *London*, 1633. *Folio*, in *Page 91, 92.* in the following Words, viz.

‘ *Sir Thomas White*, Lord Mayor of
 ‘ this honourable City, in *Anno 1554.*
 ‘ and a worthy Brother likewise of the
 ‘ Merchant-Taylor's Society, being a
 ‘ lover of Learning, and an earnest furtherer thereof, first purchased the Hall
 ‘ in

in *Oxenford*, called *Glocester-Hall*, for Scholars and Students, to receive there the benefit of Learning. But his private Thoughts very often soliciting him, that he should (in Time) meet with a Place where two Elms grew, and that there his further Purpose should take effect. At length he found out the Place, where (at his own Cost and Expence) he founded the famous College, called *Saint John Baptist College*, and where these two Elms (as I have heard) are yet standing, endowing it with such liberal Gifts, Lands and Revenues, as would require too much Time here to be remembred or set down.

Beside his Provision for Learning in this worthy Place, he erected other Schools; as at *Bristow*, *Reading*, and a College at *Higham Ferries*. More, he gave to the City of *Bristol*, the Sum of Two Thousand Pounds to purchase Land, amounting to the yearly Value of an Hundred and Twenty Pound. The Mayor and Citizens paying therefore yearly an Hundred Pounds, Eight Hundred Pounds must be lent to sixteen poor Clothiers, Fifty Pounds each Man, for the space of Ten Years, sufficient Security being given by them for the same. Afterwards that Eight Hundred
Pounds

‘ Pounds was to pass to other sixteen
 ‘ poor Clothiers, according to the discre-
 ‘ tion of them put in trust. Two Hun-
 ‘ dred Pounds beside was reserved for
 ‘ provision of Corn, and needful Occasi-
 ‘ ons for the Poor, in the Order and Care
 ‘ of the Mayor, Aldermen and Citizens,
 ‘ &c.

‘ Then according to his Will, which
 ‘ remaineth yet to be seen, out of this
 ‘ bountiful Gift to *Bristol*, these memo-
 ‘ rable Branches, and Benevolences, were
 ‘ (by himself) devised, and thus ordered,
 ‘ beginning in the Year 1577. and so
 ‘ thence forward they went on according
 ‘ to his own direction. Then on the Feast
 ‘ of Saint *Bartholomew* was brought to
 ‘ the Merchant-Taylor’s Hall an Hun-
 ‘ dred and Four Pounds; the Hundred
 ‘ Pounds to be lent (for ten Years space)
 ‘ to Four poor young Men in the City of
 ‘ *York*, Freemen, and Inhabitants, being
 ‘ Clothiers; and the Four Pounds over-
 ‘ plus, to be employed about the Charges
 ‘ and Pains, that no Man (used in the
 ‘ Business) might receive discontentment.
 ‘ Then in 1578. the like Sum was to be
 ‘ delivered thence to *Canterbury*, and so
 ‘ thence forward, the same Sums (year-
 ‘ ly) to the Cities and Towns following
 ‘ orderly.

To

- 1579 Reading,
 1580 The Merchant-Taylors them-
 selves,
 1581 Gloucester,
 1582 Worcester,
 1583 Excester,
 1584 Salisbury,
 1585 West Chester,
 1586 Norwich,
 1587 Southampton,
 To 1588 Lincolne,
 1589 Winchester,
 1590 Oxenford,
 1591 Hereford East,
 1592 Cambridge,
 1593 Shrewsbury,
 1594 Linne,
 1595 Bathe,
 1596 Derby,
 1597 Ipswich,
 1598 Colchester,
 1599 Newcastle.

‘ This Sum of One Hundred and Four
 ‘ Pounds, passing thus yearly to the fore-
 ‘ named Places, is delivered still at the
 ‘ Merchant-Taylor-Hall, and to the good
 ‘ intended Uses of the giver ; and that
 ‘ there might be no breathing while for
 ‘ so just a Steward’s Talent, but to have
 ‘ it still kept in continual Employment
 ‘ for

' for the Poor, the same Order was ap-
 ' pointed, to take beginning again (as
 ' before) at the City of *Tork*, and so suc-
 ' cessively (while the World endureth) to
 ' the Towns beforenamed, in the self
 ' same Course as it had the Original, with
 ' great care and observance in them, to
 ' whom it belongeth, that the dead may
 ' not be abused, nor poor Men's Right in-
 ' jured.

' But did he thus shut up his Purse, and
 ' say to himself, I have given sufficient?
 ' No, he did cast his pitying Eye next on
 ' the City of *Coventry*, distressed (at that
 ' Time) in great and greivous manner.
 ' What his instant Benevolence was, he
 ' took it to be but as an Hours Sun-shine
 ' after a whole Day of Storm and Tem-
 ' pest, although it might yeild some
 ' Comfort, were the Season never so
 ' short. But to establish a Certainty,
 ' that no dismay or doubt should ever af-
 ' ter be able to remove (even as a worthy
 ' Pyramide erected to perpetuity) he gave
 ' to the City of *Coventry* 1400 Pounds,
 ' therewith to purchase Lands rising to
 ' the annual Value of Seventy Pounds.
 ' Twelve aged poor Inhabitants of that
 ' City were to have (in free Alms) Twen-
 ' ty Four Pounds, each Man Forty Shil-
 ' lings yearly, on the eleventh Day of
 ' *March*,

‘ *March*, or within six Days after. Four
 ‘ poor young Men also were to have
 ‘ Forty Pounds lent them in free Loan,
 ‘ Ten Pound each Man, and for Nine
 ‘ Years space, upon sufficient Security gi-
 ‘ ven. And their Turns being thus ser-
 ‘ ved, then Four other poor young Men
 ‘ were to have the like Sums, and for
 ‘ like Limitation, and so from Nine Years
 ‘ to Nine Years for ever.

‘ Afterwards it was ordered (in free
 ‘ Loan) to Two poor Men of the same
 ‘ City; and lastly, to One, in which Na-
 ‘ ture (according to the several Limitati-
 ‘ ons) it doth yet, and doubtless shall for
 ‘ ever continue. Also the same Sum was
 ‘ appointed to One young Man in *Nor-*
 ‘ *thampton*, for Nine Years, in free Loan.
 ‘ Next, to One in the City of *Leicester*.
 ‘ Thirdly, to One in *Nottingham*. Fourth-
 ‘ ly, to One in *Warwick*, and for the like
 ‘ Time. Then returning again to *Coven-*
 ‘ *try*, for one Year, it repasseth to the said
 ‘ Towns again, each after other in like Na-
 ‘ ture, for ever. And lest his worthy Intent
 ‘ should fail in the continuance, he enlar-
 ‘ ged his first Gift to *Coventry* of Fourteen
 ‘ Hundred Pounds, to Two Thousand,
 ‘ and Sixty Pounds to be employed, as hath
 ‘ been remembred; Forty Pounds being
 ‘ yearly paid out of it to Saint *John Bap-*

‘ *tist* College in *Oxenford*, and Allowances
 ‘ also by himself given in each Place, that
 ‘ Bonds should be made without any
 ‘ Charge to the Receiver.

A full Account of this Charity, and to what ill Uses it had been put, and how perverted, we had Reasons to expect from a Person who was engaged in a History of the Antiquities of the City of *Coventry*, to which he promised to add a Copy of the original Instrument for settling and regulating the Distribution of this most beneficial Charity, but the Work, I believe, incompleat, died with its Author.

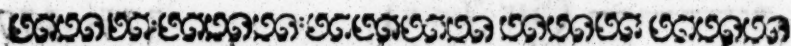


A N


(555)



A N
INDEX
OF THE
Names of PLACES, and PERSONS,
Mentioned in this
VOLUME.



A

 BINGTON	Page	iii
— St. Helens		113
— St. Nicholas		122
— Town Hall		126
ALDWORTH		33
Aldworth (Richard)		400, 427
Andreu (John)		356
Angyer (John)		55
B b b b 2		Appe-

(556)

<i>Appelford (Water de)</i>		Page 443
APPLETON	—	108
ARBERFIELD	—	383
Arche (Roger)	—	398
ARDINGTON	—	221
Archer (Edward)	—	200
ASHAMPSTED	—	36
ASHBURY	—	196
Aubrey (Arthur)	—	93
Aubrye (Isabella)	—	295
— (Richard)	—	295
AVINGTON	—	302
Aylworth (Anthony)	—	83
Ayshcombe (John)	—	80, 81, 82

B.

Babham (Arthur)	—	455
— (John)	—	462
— (Richard)	—	461
Backhouse (Elizabeth)	—	375
— (Sir John)	—	375, 377
— (Samuel)	—	375
Bageshote (George)	—	105
— (Rose)	—	99
Balam (John)	—	304
Bampden (Richard)	—	51
Barbur (Jeffery)	—	117
Barfoot (John)	—	42
Barker (Ambrose)	—	393
— (Anne)	—	386, 388
— (Sir Anthony)	—	ibid
		Barker

Barker (Henry)	Page 388,	411
—— (Joane)	——	393
—— (John)	413,	414
—— (Theophilus)	——	388
—— (William)	386,	389
BARKHAM	——	368
BARNERSH Hundred	——	462
Barnes (John)	——	63
—— (Margaret)	——	ibid
—— (Mary)	——	68
Barton (Walter)	——	352
Basset (Elizabeth)	——	325
BASSILDEN	——	36
Bayley (Thomas)	——	422
Beke (Elizabeth)	——	371
—— (Henry)	——	ibid
—— (Jane)	——	ibid
BENHAM-VALENCE	——	327
Bennet (Thomas)	——	49
Benson (William)	——	444
BERE-COURT	——	333
Berwyk (Thomas)	——	382
Beryngton (Margarett)	——	40
BESSILSLEIGH	——	155
Beverley (Mary)	——	261
Bigg (Phæbe)	——	421
—— (Richard)	——	422
—— (Walter)	——	48
BINFEILD	——	443
Blacknall (Jane)	——	123
—— (John)	——	ibid
		Bla-

Blagrove (John)	—	Page 359
Blandy (Adam)	—	271, 272
— (Anne)	—	271
— (Edward)	—	272
— (Margarett)	—	271
Blebury (John)	—	181
— (Isabell)	—	180, 181
— (William)	—	180
BLEWBURT	—	304
Blighe (Elizabeth)	—	380
Bolton (Robert)	—	318
Boome (John)	—	348
Bostock (Edmund)	—	116
— (William)	—	126
Bothe (Thomas)	—	207
Bowyer (John)	—	361
BRADFIELD	—	6
Braybrook (James)	—	267
— (William)	—	ibid
BRIGHTWELL	—	49
BRIMPTON	—	296
Brinckhurst (John)	—	474
Brough (Elizabeth)	—	383
Browne (Elizabeth)	—	257
— (Sir George)	—	256
— (Henry)	—	257
BUCKLEBURY	—	275
Bunbury (Francis)	—	347
Burdet (Susanna)	—	18
BURFIELD	—	29
Burgho (Honora de)	—	18
		Bu-

Buriton (Thomas)	—	Page 38
Bushbury (Thomas de)	—	197
Butler (Alice)	—	351
— (Edward)	—	ibid
Bye (John)	—	324
— (Margaret)	—	ibid
BTSHAM	—	462

C.

Calberd (John)	—	305
Camden (Roger)	—	179
Carter (Alice)	—	328
— (William)	—	ibid
Castilion (Elizabeth)	—	283
— (Johannes Baptista)	—	ibid
Catcher (Sir John)	—	444
— (Thomas)	—	ibid
CHADLEWORTH	—	269
Champion (Sarah)	—	85
— (Thomas)	—	263
Chany (Richard)	—	122
CHARLETON Hundred	—	369
Cherry (Francis)	—	494
CHEVELT	—	278
Cheyne (Humfrey)	—	79
CHILDRET	—	208
Choke (Francis)	—	249
Chokke (Alexander)	—	297
Chute (Elizabeth)	—	392
Clarke (Lady Anne)	—	396
— (Edward)	—	221
		Clarke

Clarke (Griffin)	Page 40
— (Thomas)	39
— (William)	420
Clayton (Alicia)	180
— (Dorothy)	181
— (John)	ibid
Clerke (John)	38
Clutterbooke (Adrian)	484
Cock (John)	326
COLLISHULL	195
COMPTON	34
COMPTON-BEAUCHAMPE	198
Cooke (Nicholas)	203
— (Richard)	294, 355
COOKHAM Hundred	443
COOKHAM	448
Cops (David)	192
Corbet (William)	90
Court (Robert)	51
COXHULL (Great)	193
Cross (John)	444
CUMNOR	142
Curtaine (Richard)	121, 122
Curteus (Griffinus)	294
Cuthbert (George)	314

D.

Dairell (Walter)	124
Dale (George)	98, 99
Danvers (William)	322
Davis (Anne)	331
	Davis

<i>Davis</i> (Benjamin)	—	Page 6
— (Sir John)	—	329
— (Martha)	—	331
— (Mary)	—	ibid
<i>Daunce</i> (Alice)	—	305
<i>Dawson</i> (George)	—	446
<i>Decons</i> (Johanna)	—	496
DENCHESWORTH (North)		215
— (South)		ibid
<i>Dewe</i> (Henry)	—	222
— (Mary)	—	ibid
<i>Do</i> (Richard)	—	75
<i>Docwra</i> (Isabell)	—	324
— (Thomas)	—	ibid
<i>Dodd</i> (Anne)	—	114
<i>Dodwell</i> (Henry)	492, 493,	494
<i>Dogett</i> (Henry)		171
DONNINGTON Castle		285
<i>Doyly</i> (John)	—	480
<i>Drake</i> (Grace)	—	15, 16
<i>Dring</i> (William)	—	33
<i>Dudley</i> (Elizabeth)	—	356
— (Robert Earl of Leicester)	149, 150,	151, 152, 153, 154
<i>Dunch</i> (Anne)	—	61, 65
— (Edmund)	—	62
— (Elizabeth)	—	64
— (John)	—	67
— (Major)	—	173
— (Mary)	—	66
C c c c		<i>Dunch</i>

<i>Dunch</i> (<i>Walter</i>)	—	Page 58
— (<i>William</i>)	—	59, 60

E.

<i>Edmunds</i> (<i>John</i>)	—	291
<i>Eldysley</i> (<i>Henry</i>)	—	316
<i>Ellys</i> (<i>Anne</i>)	—	370
ENGLEFEILD	—	6
<i>Englefield</i> (<i>Susanna</i>)	—	397
<i>Englefylde</i> (<i>Francis</i>)	—	13
— (<i>John</i>)	—	12, 13, 17
— (<i>Margery</i>)	—	7
— (<i>Philip</i>)	—	16
— (<i>Thomas</i>)	—	7
— (<i>Sir Thomas</i>)	—	11
— (<i>William</i>)	—	14, 15
<i>Essex</i> (<i>Sir Thomas</i>)	—	243
<i>Estbury</i> (<i>Agnes</i>)	—	238
— (<i>Alicia</i>)	—	267
— (<i>Jone</i>)	—	238
— (<i>John</i>)	—	241, 242
<i>Everdon</i> (<i>Johanna</i>)	—	443
<i>Eyston</i> (<i>Anne</i>)	—	316
— (<i>George</i>)	—	ibid
— (<i>John</i>)	—	312
— (<i>Mary</i>)	—	315
— (<i>William</i>)	—	312

F.

F.

<i>Facy (John)</i>	_____	Page 319
<i>FAIRCROSS Hundred</i>	_____	266
<i>Fairfax (Anne Alathea)</i>	_____	.416, 417
_____ (Francis)	_____	417
_____ (Henry)	_____	415
_____ (William)	_____	416
<i>FARINGDON</i>	_____	184
<i>Farmer (Edward)</i>	_____	262
_____ (John)	_____	448
_____ (Mary)	_____	449
<i>FARNEBOROUGH</i>	_____	297
<i>FAWLET (Little)</i>	_____	260
<i>Fell (Margaret)</i>	_____	135
<i>Feteplace (Elizabeth)</i>	_____	213
_____ (Katherine)	_____	214
_____ (William)	_____	213
<i>Fetyplace (Alexander)</i>	_____	262
_____ (Edmund)	_____	90
_____ (John)	84, 109, 110, 203,	259
<i>Ffaryndon (Thomas)</i>	_____	185
<i>Ffynderne (Agnes)</i>	_____	210
_____ (Elizabeth)	_____	209
_____ (William)	_____	ibid
<i>FINCHAMSTED</i>	_____	379
<i>Finnore (William)</i>	_____	154
<i>Fitzwarin (Ivo)</i>	_____	235
<i>Flaskett (Thomas)</i>	_____	373
<i>Flyer (Ralph)</i>	_____	29
<i>Forster (Anne)</i>	_____	23, 24, 144
C c c c 2		Forster

Forster (Anthony)	—	Page 143
— (Bridget)	—	24
— (Sir George)	—	22
— (Margaret)	—	24
— (Mary)	—	ibid
— (William)	—	22
Fortescue (Anne)	—	274
Foster (Sir John)	—	285
Frampton (William)	—	198
Frognall (Thomas)	—	391
Fuller (Nicholas)	—	323
FYFEIL'D	—	96
Fynmore (Richard)	—	354
Fyton (Laurence)	—	392

G.

Garnam (William)	—	298
Garrard (Elizabeth)	—	240
— (Jane)	—	319
— (Roger)	—	240
— (Thomas)	—	239
GARSTON (East)	—	299
Gastrell (Benjamin)	—	300
— (Ephraim)	—	ibid
— (Henry)	—	ibid
Gate (John)	—	41
Geddes (Michael)	—	314
Geddyng (William)	—	232
Gerard (James)	—	224
Gill (Richard)	—	490
Goddard (Francis)	—	246
		God-

Godfadyr (John)	—	Page	324
Goldore (William)	—		357
Goodlake (George)	—		261
Goodolphyn (Elynur)	—		160
Goodrington (John)	—		109
Goodwin (Frances)	—		121
— (Jane)	—		ibid
Goodwyn (Christian)	—		49
— (Thomas)	—		50
Grace (Millicent)	—		225
Graunt (John)	—		252
Gray (Christover)	—		474
— (Willmott)	—		ibid
Grove (Anne)	—		264
— (Francis)	—		234
— (John)	—		201
Gunter (Alice)	—		253
— (John)	—		ibid
— (Mary)	—		260
Guy (Hugh)	—		91

H.

HAGBORNE (West)	—	55
Hal (Thomas)	—	91
Hamley (Martha)	—	350
HAMSTED (East)	—	382
— MARSHALL		250
— NORRIS		273
Hancocke (Robert)	—	447
HANNT (West)	—	77
Harborne (Thomas)	—	420
Har-		

<i>Harding</i> (Richard)	—	Page 198
<i>Hardwick</i> (Frances)	—	233
— (William)	—	ibid
<i>Harrison</i> (Alice)	—	410
— (Philip)	—	407
— (Sir Richard)	—	406
— (William)	—	408
<i>HARWELL</i>	—	57
<i>HATFORD</i>	—	175
<i>Haward</i> (Anne)	—	385
— (Thomas)	—	ibid
<i>Hayward</i> (Francis)	—	88
— (Paul)	—	ibid
— (Priscilla)	—	ibid
— (Thomas)	—	ibid
<i>Headland</i> (Thomas)	—	32, 33
<i>Heigham</i> (John)	—	178
<i>HENDRED</i> (East)	—	306
— (West)	—	317
<i>Henele</i> (John)	—	159
<i>Herbert</i> (Sir Arnold)	—	437
<i>Herclond</i> (Richard)	—	20
<i>Herleston</i> (William de)	—	204
<i>Heyward</i> (William)	—	114
<i>Hide</i> (John)	—	390
— (Thomas)	—	370
<i>HILDESLEY</i>	—	35
<i>Hildesley</i> (Catherine)	—	36
— (Richard)	—	329
<i>Hille</i> (Margaret)	—	496
<i>Hill</i> (Roland)	—	249
		<i>Hill</i>

<i>Hill (Thomas)</i>	—	—	Page 53
HINXSET	—	—	154
<i>Hobbs (Andrew)</i>	—	—	82
— (Richard)	—	—	223
<i>Hoby (Anne)</i>	—	—	470
— (Elizabeth)	—	—	ibid
— (Margaret)	—	—	471, 472
— (Sir Philip)	—	—	464
— (Sir Thomas)	—	—	465
<i>Hollidaie (Margaret)</i>	—	—	248
<i>Hook (Dorothy)</i>	—	—	395
— (Leonard)	—	—	ibid
— (Robert)	—	—	ibid
— (Samuel)	—	—	ibid
<i>Howes (William)</i>	—	—	294
HUNGERFORD	—	—	245
<i>Hungerford (Robert)</i>	—	—	247, 248
<i>Hunsdon (John)</i>	—	—	263
— (Margaret)	—	—	264
— (Martha)	—	—	ibid
— (Peter)	—	—	205
<i>Hunt (Alicia)</i>	—	—	358
— (William)	—	—	ibid
HURLEY	—	—	476
HURST	—	—	400
<i>Hyde (Anne)</i>	—	—	2
— (Dorothy)	—	—	73
— (George)	—	—	71
— (Sir George)	—	—	297
— (John)	—	—	927
— (Oliver)	—	—	117, 217
			Hyde

Hyde (Sir Richard)	—	Page 71
— (William)	218, 219, 220, 418	

I.

James (Boulton)	—	302
— (William)	—	ibid
— (Sarah)	—	303
Jemmatt (Dorothy)	—	360
— (Phillip)	—	254
Jennens (John)	—	57
INKPEN	—	250
Johnson (John)	—	253
Justice (Thomas)	—	357
Iwardby (Jane)	—	3

K.

Keate (Christian)	—	58
— (Edward)	—	226
Kendricke (John)	365, 366, 509	
— (William)	345, 346	
Kent (John)	—	354
— (Thomas)	—	122
KENTBURY Hundred	—	245
KENTBURY	—	253
Kidwelly (David)	—	63
— (Elenor)	—	69
— (Jeffery)	—	ibid
Kiftell (Margery)	—	295
— (Philip)	—	ibid
Kingeston (John)	—	211
KINGESTON BAKEPUZE	—	91
		Kip-

<i>Kippax</i> (Richard)	_____	Page 419
<i>Kirby</i> (William)	_____	428, 429, 430
<i>Knight</i> (John)	_____	436
_____ (Roger)	_____	319
<i>Knollys</i> (Francis)	_____	177
<i>Kylbi</i> (John)	_____	233

L.

<i>LAMBORNE</i>	_____	237
<i>Lane</i> (Susanna)	_____	105
<i>Leaver</i> (John)	_____	52
<i>Lee</i> (William)	_____	120
<i>Lenham</i> (Robert)	_____	397
<i>Lenthall</i> (William)	_____	156, 157, 158
<i>Lenton</i> (Richard)	_____	191
<i>LETCOMBE-REGIS</i>	_____	261
<i>Lewis</i> (James)	_____	411
<i>Literford</i> (Margeria)	_____	378
<i>Lloyd</i> (Martha)	_____	ibid
<i>LOCKINGE</i> (East)	_____	224
<i>LONGWORTH</i>	_____	158
<i>Lore</i> (Sir Peter Van)	_____	338
<i>Lovelace</i> (John)	_____	478, 479
_____ (Richard)	_____	479
_____ (Sir Richard)	_____	ibid
<i>Loundress</i> (Thomas)	_____	320
<i>Lowthorp</i> (John)	_____	366
<i>Lybbe</i> (Richard)	_____	369
<i>Lydall</i> (Thomas)	_____	349, 350
<i>Lyford</i> (John)	_____	277
<i>Lynde</i> (James)	_____	459

D d d d

Lytcott

Lytcott (Catherine)	—	Page 393
— (Sir Christopher)	—	78
— (Christopher)	—	374

M.

Malthus (Margaret)	—	361
MARCHAM	—	89
Marlow (Susan)	—	482
Marsh (Elizabeth)	—	410
Marten (Elizabeth)	—	161, 162
— (Sir Henry)	—	160
— (Margaret)	—	161
Martin (Edward)	—	372
— (Elizabeth)	—	ibid
Maryet (Thomas)	—	481
Mason (Anthony)	—	354
— (Sir John)	—	126
Mayott (Thomas)	—	115, 116
Mere (John)	—	42
Merlawe (Roger)	—	230
Mermyle (Alice)	—	265
— (John)	—	ibid
Minshull (Christopher)	—	228
Mochett (Margery)	—	433
More (Sandwinus)	—	239
— (Nicholas)	—	355
Morgan (Elizabeth)	—	488
Moore (Raffe)	—	459
Mores (Anne)	—	194
MORTON (North)	—	52
MORTON (South)	—	53
		Morys

(571)

Morys (Johane)	Page 194
— (William)	193
Mylles (Agnes)	453
Mythson (Thomas)	204

N.

Needham (Mary)	226
Neile (William)	497
Nelson (Dorothy)	269
— (Mary)	270
— (Thomas)	325
Nevil (Edward)	181, 182
— (Sir Henry)	432
Newbery (Dorothy)	434
— (Humfrey)	433
— (Mary)	436
NEW BURT Town	288
Newman (Elyn)	268
— (John)	268, 481
Nicholas (Johan)	361
— (Nicholas)	ibid
Noble (Thomas)	4
Noke (Julyan)	491
— (Thomas)	ibid
Nycollis (Thomas)	106

O.

OFFINGTON	200
Orpwood (Robert)	126
Osborn (Elizabeth)	41
Owen (William)	482

D d d d 2

P.

P.

PANGBORNE	—	Page 329
Pastod (William)	—	483
Pawlett (Honora)	—	19
— (John)	—	ibid
Payne (Martha)	—	118, 119
— (Robert)	—	119
Paytowe (Edward)	—	17
Peck (Robert)	—	450
Pennbrugg (Margaret)	—	489
Perkin (Franc.)	—	27, 28
Perrot (Charles)	100, 101, 102, 103	
PEISEMORE	—	272
Pigott (Francis)	—	176
— (Margaret)	—	ibid
— (Martha)	—	177
Pinkeney (Arnoldus de)	—	451
Platt (Bridgett)	—	254
— (John)	—	ibid
Playdell (John)	—	207
— (Elianora)	—	191
— (Thomas)	—	ibid
Plokenet (Margaret de)	—	265
— (William)	—	ibid
Pocock (John)	274, 280	
— (Edward)	—	36
Poole (John)	—	452
Popham (Alexander)	—	197
Powell (Mary)	—	351
Powle (Anne)	—	489
		Powle

Powle (Richard)	—	Page 489
Poynt (Margaret)	—	54
Pratt (Sir Henry)	—	195
Price (Bartholomew)	—	298
— (Mary)	—	ibid.
Progers (Anne)	—	476
PURLEY	—	I
PUSEY	—	171
Pusey (Richard)	—	175
Pyott (Richard)	—	35

R.

RADLET	—	136
Rainsbee (George)	—	92
Randall (Elizabeth)	—	446
Raymond (Sir Jemmatt)	—	57
READING Hundred	—	304
READING Town	—	340
— St. MART's	—	345
— St. LAURENCE's	—	349
— St. GILES's	—	360
— GUILDHALL	—	363
Read (Elizabeth)	—	440
REMENHAM	—	480
Rich (Charles)	—	398
— (Elizabeth)	—	ibid
Richards (William)	—	363
Robinson (Jane)	—	332, 333
Roos (Bryan)	—	210
Rowe (Elizabeth)	—	293
Rudyerd (Sir Benjamin)	—	252
		RUS-

RUSCOMBE

Page 400

Russell (Robert)

194

S.

Saddock (Gilbert)

495

Saint John (John)

3

Saltern (Robert)

98

SANDHURST

381

SANDLEFORD Chapel

296

Savile (Lady Margaret)

403

Saunders (Anne)

201

— (John)

ibid

Saunt (John)

142

Soollfyld (John)

51

Serne (John)

353

Seymore (Roger)

243

Seys (John)

77

SHAW

281

SHAWBONE

249

SHELFORD (Great)

255

— (East, or Little)

258

Shephard (John)

192

Shepley (Hugh)

291

SHILLINGFORD

180

SHINFEILD

369

SHOTTESBROOKE

484

SHRIVENHAM Hundred

195

Skelton (William)

196

Smallbon (Henry)

76

Smalwood (John)

294

Smert (Richard)

273

Smewyn

<i>Sme Wyn</i> (<i>Judith</i>)	—	Page 434
<i>Smith</i> (<i>Richard</i>)	—	251
<i>Sotwell</i> (<i>Elenor</i>)	—	321
— (<i>William</i>)	—	ibid
<i>Southby</i> (<i>Richard</i>)	—	169
SPEEN	—	282
SPERSHOLT	—	202
<i>Stampe</i> (<i>Henry</i>)	—	47
— (<i>Thomas</i>)	—	272
<i>Standen</i> (<i>William</i>)	—	384
STANFORD-DINGLEY	—	276
STANFORD	—	177
<i>Staverton</i> (<i>Anne</i>)	—	390
— (<i>Edward</i>)	—	439
— (<i>Elizabeth</i>)	—	352
— (<i>Humphrey</i>)	—	441
— (<i>Katherine</i>)	—	146
— (<i>Lettice</i>)	—	440
— (<i>Richard</i>)	—	438, 441
— (<i>Sybell</i>)	—	358
— (<i>Tdyth</i>)	—	146
<i>Staveley</i> (<i>Mary</i>)	—	331
<i>Stevens</i> (<i>John</i>)	—	430
STEVENTON	—	73
<i>Steward</i> (<i>Mark</i>)	—	372
<i>Stockton</i> (<i>Edmund de</i>)	—	452
<i>Stonehouse</i> (<i>Sir William</i>)	138, 139, 140,	141
<i>Stoner</i> (<i>William</i>)	—	359
STRATFEILD-MORTIMER	—	31
STREATLEY	—	38

Shuttes-

(576)

Shottesbury (Richard)	Page 362
Suckling (Anne)	330
—— (Martha)	ibid
—— (Mary)	ibid
SULHAMSTED ABBOTTS	29
SUNNING Hundred	387
SUNNING	385
SUNNING-HILL	446
SUNNINGWELL	135
SUTTON-COURTNEY	70
SWALLOWFIELD	373
Swedall (Anne)	457
—— (Dorothy)	454
Sylvester (John)	459

T.

Tatebott (Alys)	237
—— (Water)	ibid
THATCHAM	318
Thomas (Katherine)	435
Thorald (Edmund)	383
—— (Frances)	385
Thorowgood (Philip)	437
Throckmorton (William)	487
Thurmond (John)	65
Thurnor (Richard)	445
TIDMARSH	5
TILEHURST	237
Todhunter (Thomas)	205
Trekett (Annes)	475
—— (Thomas)	ibid
Tre-	

Tremayne (Johanna)	Page	242
Trenchard (Francis)		201
Treverok (Elizabeth)		72
Trevet (Richard)		32
Truloke (Thomas)		72
Tub (Hannah)		234
Turner (Richard)		348

U.

Uachell (John)		436
—— (Maria)		ibid
UFTON		26
Unton (Sir Alexander)		185
—— (Sir Edward)		187
—— (Sir Henry)		189
—— (Sir Thomas)		187
Upton (Thomas)		227

W.

Wadman (Mary)		257
Walden (John)		197
WALLINGFORD		43, 44
—— All Saint's Church		48, 49
—— St. Mary's		47, 48
Walrond (Thomas)		212, 213
—— (William)		212
Walrone (Jone)		206
WALTHAM (LAURENCE)		431
WALTHAM (WHITE)		495
Walton (Mary)		9
WALTON (BRIGHT)		266

E e e e

WAN-

WANTAGE	Page	229
WANTING Hundred		202
Ward (Colubra)		402
WARFIELD		436
WARGRAVE		424
Watlington (Richard)		346
Watts (Richard)		4
Webb (Francis)		430
Weedon (Thomas)		87
Welch (James)		147
WELFORD		278
Weldon (George)		453
Wellesborne (Francis)		84
West (Samuel)		379
Westlake (John)		279
White (Christian)		199
—— (Margaret)		ibid
—— (William)		75
Whiting (Margaret)		315
Whitwey (William)		313
Whyte (Sir Thomas)	365,	548
Widley (George)		290
Willet (Elizabeth)		192
Williams (Carius)		396
—— (Nicholas)		30, 31
Williamson (John)		203
—— (Thomas)		442
Wilmott (Helena)		230
—— (John)		42
—— (Mary)		232
—— (William)		231, 232
Wil-		

Wilson (Dorothy)	Page 162
— (John)	234
Wimberly (Martha)	8
Winchcombe (William)	65
WINTERBORNE Chapel	280
Wiseman (Dulcibella)	75
— (Edmund)	74—76
— (William)	75
WITHAM	142
WITTENHAM (Long)	69
WITTENHAM (Little)	58
Wodcock (Isabella)	372
— (Katarina)	ibid
— (William)	ibid
Wode (Margaret)	5
WOLHAMPTON	20
Wood (Edward)	457
WOODHEY (West)	251
Woodyorke (Edward)	458
Wright (Robert)	337, 397
Wygtham (Richard)	142
Wylcokk (Richard)	355
Wynchcombe (Henry)	292
Wynchom (John)	294

Y.

Tate (Charles)	87
— (John)	85, 86, 166, 169, 256
— (Johane)	163
— (Richard)	ibid
— (Thomas)	86

(580)

TATTENDON	_____	Page 274
<i>Tonge (Thomas)</i>	_____	267
<i>Tooke (Claricia)</i>	_____	55
<i>Young (George)</i>	_____	339
_____ (<i>Roger</i>)	_____	37
_____ (<i>William</i>)	_____	ibid
<i>Younge (Elyn)</i>	_____	280
_____ (<i>John</i>)	_____	ibid
_____ (<i>Susan</i>)	_____	ibid
_____ (<i>Thomas</i>)	_____	ibid



82	(John)
82	(John)
82	(Richard)
82	(Thomas)



ERRATA.

PAGE 15. line 8. for *præcare* read *precare*. pag. 45. lin.
28. for *Attainment* read *Attaindre*. page 61. line 6.
for *doles* read *dotes*. page 68. line 12. for *they* read *the*.
page 75. line 2. for *Esq;* read *Gen.* page 76. line 4. dele
non. page 85. line 9. for *humilitesque* read *humiliterque*.
ibid. line 13. for *fide* read *fidem*. page 86. line 6. for *imitate*
read *imitare*. page 88. line 6. between D and X insert C.
page 117. line 20. for *Ballious* read *Ballius*. pag. 161.
line 16. for *famina* read *famina*. page 182. line 4. for *cu-*
niculo read *curriculo*. page 183. line ult. for *terra* read *ter-*
ra. page 205. line 9. for *notos* read *natos*. page 217. line
19. for *sicuta* read *secuta*. page 240. line 20. for *nulla* read
nulli. page 244. line 14. for *dicit* read *dici*. page 253. line 7.
for *Aflick*, a Merchant in London, read *Sloper*. pag. 255.
line 16. for *Shefford* read *Shelford*. page 263. line ante-
penult. for *Margareta* read *Margareta*. page 266. line 17.
for *se* read *si*. page 267. line 13. for *Middlemoke* read *Mid-*
dlemore. page 279. line 7. for *proles* read *prole*. ibid. line 8.
for *Fortescuo* read *Fortescuto*. page 280. line 17. for *Inscrip-*
tiou read *Inscription*. page 281. line 15. insert 1644. page
284. line antepenult. for *ne* read *me*. page 286. line 23. in-
sert 1644. page 293. line 9. for *Row* read *Rolles*. page 305.
line 17. for *our* read *our*. ibid. line 21. for *whosc* read *whose*.
page 311. line 21. for *dicendo* read *dicendi*. page 312. line 8. for
toties read *totus*. page 313. line 22. for *canari* read *lanarius*.
page 316. line 7. for *peperant* read *pepererat*. page 324.
line 15. for *Souly* read *Soule*. page 326. line 17. for *is* read
was. page 332. line 19. for *compiam* read *copiam*. page 345.
line 20. for *Fratre* read *erat et*. ibid. for *Londinensis* read
Londinensi. page 347. line 13. for *wombs* read *womb*. page
352. line ult. for *ecce* read *esca*. page 357. line 18. for *e-*
nus read *venis*. ibid. line 20. for *moieter* read *molliter*. page
365. line 20. for *natica* read *nativa*. ibid. line penult. for
soles read *solos*. page 373. for *June* read *June*. page 375.
line penult. for *nomine* read *nemine*. page 376. line 5. for
admiteris read *admireris*. ibid. line 9. for *basit* read *basit*.
ibid.

ibid. line 22. for *letus* read *latus*. page 383. line 14. for
marua read *marua*. page 384. line 5. for *Hospitali* read
Hospitale. ibid. for *hospitum* read *hospitium*. ibid. line 8. for
amicus read *amicos*. ibid. line 11. for *morte* read *mortem*.
page 399. line 13. for *rosas* read *roseis*. page 402. line 1. for
diquaque read *dignaque*. page 409. line 16. for *Burrs* read
Barrs. page 411. line 2. instead of *one* insert *who were*.
page 417. line penult. for *bend* read *bead*. page 443. line 9.
for *yay* read *ycy*. page 451. line 3. insert *on*. page 458.
line 12. for *pbeer* read *peer*. page 463. line 13. for *Anker-*
wike read *Ankerwike*. page 468. line 1. for *te* read *tu*. page
470. line 18. for *vigo* read *virgo*. page 472. line 9. for
ΑΠΑΣ read ΑΠΑΙΣ. page 480. line 5. for *flate* read *plate*.
ibid. line 12. for *in omnia* read *inopina*. page 488. line 11.
for *sociuta* read *sociata*. page 492. line 23. for *affiderit* read
affuderit. page 535. line 2. for *by* read *but*.



